ACORN USER

BBC micro, Electron and Atom magazine

July 1983 £1

SCHOOLS: books and software
BBC: recursive graphics
LOGIC: unravel NOTs
BBC: numeric keypad
ATOM: sound practice
ELECTRON: the facts

SCOOP! ELECTRON

Win £1000 BBC micro disc system

Muproc music synthesiser reviewed

BUMPER ANNIVERSARY ISSUE

BRIDGING THE GAP...

BBC Microcomputer Compatible. Disk Drives

An example of superior technology, total reliability and outstanding performance, combine to produce the LVL 200K dual disk drive.

A truly professional unit designed to fill the gap between the Acorn 100K and 800K disk drives.

- Also available in a 100K single drive format.
- Powered from your BBC model B computer No chance of data corruption from on-board power supply.
- Compatible with the BBC single drive unit Disks are interchangeable with those formatted on the BBC 100K Drive
- Operates either from the BBC DOS (available with the unit) or from our optional Z80 card CP/M
- Supplied complete with all necessary connecting leads, utility disk and full operating manual.
- Available from all LVL Dealers.

To: Leasalink Viewdata Ltd Scientific House, Bridge Street, Sandiacre, Nottingham NG10 5BA

Please send me Name and address of my nearest LVL dealer.

_____ 200K Dual Disk Drive(s) £389.00 (inc VAT)

_____ 100K Single Disk Drive(s) £265.00 (inc VAT)

_____ Operating System(s) @ £110.25 (inc VAT) Current Price List Only* ☐ FREE

I enclose a Cheque For. £_____ Please Debit My Access/Barclaycard/Amex

No _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

Post Code: _____ Day time Tel No: _____

*Please enclose s.a.e. Allow 28 days for delivery.

LVL

Scientific House, Bridge Street, Sandiacre, Nottingham NG10 5BA. Tel: 0602 394000

TCL Twillstar Computers Limited

Out of this world product and prices.

BBC Microcomputer

All prices include VAT

Model A	£299
Model B	£399
Upgrade Kit	£51.75
Disk Interface Kit	£109.25
* 2nd Processor (6502)	£195.50
* 2nd Processor (Z80)	£195.50
* with 64K RAM	
Teletext	£225.40
Dust cover	£3.95
Speech synthesizer	£59.80
1.2 Operating System	£11.50

Fitting Service available

Disk Drives

All BBC compatible

Single 100K	£218.50
200K	£293.25
400K	£396.75
Double 200K	£414
400K	£552
800K	£701.50
Cable – single	£9.20
– double	£13.80

Free Cable + paper with printers

Full Graphics

Dot Matrix Printers

CP-80 Tyle 1 **£305** ★ STAR BUY
(Friction and tractor feed)

Star DP510 – 80 Col.	£373
Epson MX 100FT III	£454
Epson FX 80FT	£454

Sparkjet Olivetti – **£369** ★ STAR BUY

Seikosha GP 100 A	£207
Seikosha GP 250 X	£276

Daisy Wheel Printer

Silver Reed inc RS 232 interface + 2K buffer – **£431** ★ STAR BUY

Monitors

Microvitec 1431 – 14″ colour inc. lead – **£287** ★ STAR BUY

Zenith 12″ green	£92

Odds

Official Joysticks –	£13
Compatible Joysticks – (Damping control)	£15
Stackpack – 10 cassettes C10	£5.50
Micromanagement light pen	£34.50

12 month "no quibble" warranty on all products

Cassettes

All BBC compatible

Sanyo DR101	£44.85
Elftone	£32.20
Koyo M8150 mini	£24.15

Word Processing

BBC Model B, VIEW, Silver Reed daisywheel, Disk drive, Disk interface all leads and manuals £1,199

Books

Complete range of books including:

Advanced 6502 Interfacing	£11
Programming the 6502	£9.95
6502 Software Design	£11.50
Programming and Interfacing the 6502	£14.40
Practical Programming for BBC and Atom	£5.95
Easy Programming for BBC Micro ★	£5.95 STAR BUY
35 Educational Programs for BBC Micro ★	£6.95 STAR BUY
Further Programming for BBC Micro	£5.95
Programming for BBC Micro	£6.50
Learning to use the BBC Micro	£4.95
Basic Programming on the BBC Micro	£5.95
21 Games for the BBC Micro	£5.95
30 hour BASIC	£5.95
BBC Micro Revealed	£7.95
Games BBC Micro Play	£6.95

Software

Complete range from Bug-byte, Program Power, IJK, A+F, Aconsoft, including: Missile base · Castle of Riddles · Chess · Snooker · Starstrip Command · Countdown to Doom

SERVICE CONTRACTS TO EDUCATION AUTHORITIES AT DISCOUNT. INSTITUTIONAL AND EDUCATIONAL ORDERS ACCEPTED.

Barclaycard and Access

We can't possibly list all we stock, so pick up the phone and ring 574 5271 and just ask – we'll be pleased to give you our best prices.

Twillstar Computers Ltd.,
17 Regina Road, Southall, Middx.
Tel: 01-574 5271

Open SIX DAYS A WEEK – 10.00 am – 8.00 pm

ACORN USER EXHIBITION

BBC MICRO · ATOM · ELECTRON

Cunard Hotel London W6
25 - 28 August

As you'll have read in last month's *Acorn User*, this year sees the first Acorn User Exhibition to be held at the Cunard International Hotel, Hammersmith, London W6, August 25–28.

You'll find everything you need to make the most of your micro at the Acorn User Exhibition:

- **Hardware**
- **Software**
- **Add-ons**
- **Books**

And, of course, Acorn User magazine.

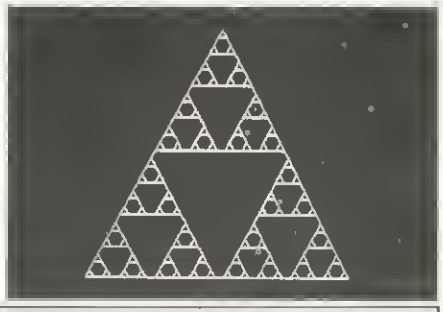
Admission will be £2 for adults and £1 for children. If you're a subscriber to the magazine, look out for half-price entry vouchers nearer the time of the show.

Reduced price admission will also be available for school parties. For further details, write to:

John Jones or Susan Phipps
Acorn User Exhibition
20 Orange Street
London WC2H 7ED
Tel: 01-930 1612

CONTENTS

ACORN USER
JULY 1983
NUMBER TWELVE



How to submit articles: You are welcome to send articles to the Editor of *Acorn User* for publication. *Acorn User* cannot undertake to return them unless a stamped addressed envelope is enclosed. Articles should be typed or computer written with double line spacing. Black and white photographs or transparencies are also appreciated. If submitting programs a cassette or disc is vital. Payment is £50 per page or pro rata. Please indicate if you have submitted your article elsewhere. Send articles, reviews and information to: The Editor, *Acorn User*, 53 Bedford Square, London WC1B 3DZ.

Subscription Information: Send your cheque or postal order made payable to Addison-Wesley Publishers Ltd to: *Acorn User*, BKT (Subscription Services) Ltd, Douglas Road, Tonbridge, Kent TN9 2TS, England. Tel: (0732) 351216 Telex. 95573

JULY 1983 CONTENTS

Cover design: Phil Kanssen
Photo: Malcolm Aird
The first colour picture of the Electron — see page 5

Editor
Tony Quinn

Editorial Assistant
Kitty Milne

Production
Peter Ansell
Tina Teare

Marketing Manager
Paul Thompson

Promotion Manager
Pat Bitton

Publisher
Stanley Malcolm

Designers and Typesetters
GMGraphics, Harrow Hill

Graphic Designer
Phil Kanssen

Printed in Great Britain
by E.T.Heron & Co. Ltd

Advertising Agents
Computer Marketplace Ltd
20 Orange Street
London WC2H 7ED
01-930 1612

Distributed to the News Trade
by Magnum Distribution Ltd.
72-8 Fleet Street,
London EC4Y 1HY.
Tel: 01-583 0961
Telex: 893340 Magnum G.

Published by
Addison-Wesley Publishers Ltd.
53 Bedford Square,
London WC1B 3DZ
Telephone: 01-631 1636
Telex: 8811948
ISSN: 201-17002 7

EDITORIAL

WELL, you've stuck with Acorn User for a year and we're glad to see you're still here. If you're reading us for the first time, we hope you'll be here this time next year.

Launching this magazine into what was originally a vacuum of information on the BBC micro hasn't been easy, but the response has been amazing, overwhelming and rewarding for the editorial staff (all two of us).

The birth of the BBC micro system, and now the Electron, has been a saga-and-a-half, but there's nothing new about that in the micro world. *Acorn User* is here to help with advice and articles. But when it comes down to it Acorn users really support themselves and each other. This magazine is just a good way of doing it, after all, it's written for users, by users.

So thanks for reading, and for your patience when we get it wrong. See you in August.

Tony Quinn
Kitty Milne

Coming soon in *Acorn User:*

Electron: the best review by the best people
Projects: all the fun of the fair
Printers: agony uncle George Hill answers your question
Graphics: simple listings
Telesoftware: how it all works
Reviews: interfacing equipment
Colour filling: includes 1.2 plotting
Techniques: linked lists

Authors please note

We've been inundated with articles for publication – many of an extremely high standard. It takes time to read them, try listings out and edit them – which is the only way to maintain standards. Also please remember that magazines work at least two months in advance.

So please bear with us if you hear nothing for weeks (although all submissions are acknowledged).

Thanks for your patience and apologies for any frustration caused.

Annual subscription rates

UK	*£15*
Europe	*£18*
Middle East	*£20*
The Americas and Africa	*£22*
Rest of the World	*£24*

These prices are inclusive of post and packing (air mail overseas) for 12 issues

Technomatic Official BBC Dealer

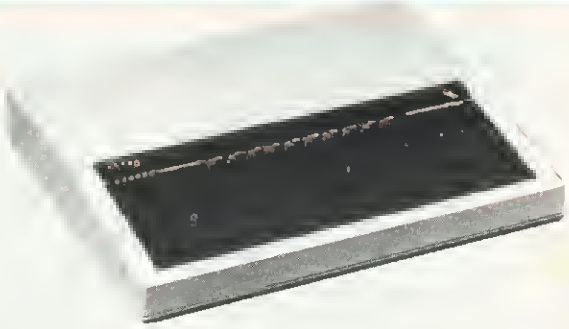
01-452 1500 01-450 9764 01-450 6597 Telex: 922800

BBC

Model B £399

(price includes VAT. Carr. extra £8)

Complete Upgrade Kit **£50**
Installation **£15**
Individual Components and Connectors available.



'VIEW' BBC Word Processor ROM **£52**
Wordwise ROM **£34.50** Teletext Adaptor **£196**

Wide Range of Businass, Education and Fun Software from ACORNSOFT, PROGRAM POWER AND GEMINI in stock.

BBC COMPATIBLE 5¼" DISC DRIVES

These drives are self powered and supplied in BBC matching colour cases.

SINGLE DRIVES: 100K **£180** 200K **£250** 400K **£330**
DUAL DRIVE: 200K **£350** 400K **£475** 800K **£590**
Carr. £6/Single drive £8/Dual drive. Disc Cable: Single £8 Dual £12
Disk operating manual & formatting diskette **£17.50**

DISKETTES in packs of 10 (p&p £2/pack)

Single Sided 40 tracks **£15** Single Sided 80 tracks **£24**
Double Sided 80 tracks **£32** p&p £2/pack
Lockable Box 30/40 discs **£21** 60/70 discs **£32**
Library Case **£2** Drive Head Cleaning Kit **£15**

SEND or PHONE FOR OUR BBC LEAFLET

PRINTERS

NEC PC8023 BEC

• 80 Cols. 100 CPS • F&T Feed
£345 + £8 Carr.

NEW

EPSON RX80 & FX80

• RX80 100 CPS 80 Col. Tractor Feed
• FX80 160 CPS 80 Col. F&T Feed. Full specifications on request.
RX80 **£298** FX80 **£389** MX100 F/T3 **£425** Carr./Printer **£8**

SEIKOSHA GP100A £180 + £6 Carr.

GP250A £250 + £8 Carr.

Parallel Printer Lead **£13.50**; Serial Printer Lead **£13.50**
2000 sheets 9½" x 11" Fanfold Paper **£13.50 + £3 p&p**
Epson/NEC Serial Interface **£60**.

MONITORS

Microvitec 1431 14" RGB **£249 + £8 Carr.**
Microvitec 2031 20" RGB **£319 + £10 Carr.**
12" Hi Res Green Monitor **£99 + £6 Carr.**
Also available Sanyo & Kaga RGB Monitors

BBC DISC SYSTEM

Disc Interface inc. 1.2 operating System **£95** Installation **£20**
BBC Single Drive (100K) **£230 + £6 Carr.**
BBC Dual Drive (800K) **£699 + £6 Carr.**

BOOKS *(No VAT – £1 p&p/Book)*

Basic Programming on BBC **£5.95**
30 HR Basic (NEC) **£5.95**
Let your BBC teach you to Program **£6.95**
BBC Micro Revealed **£7.95**
Assy. Lang. Program on BBC **£8.95**
Program the 6502 **£10.75** 6502 Games **£10.75**
6502 Software Design **£10.50**
BBC Micro An Expert Guide **£6.95**
BBC Computers Play **£6.95**

BBC SYSTEM PACKAGE

SPECIAL OFFER

This package comprises of a BBC Model B computer fitted with disc interface and W.P. ROM 800K dual drive, NEC PC 8023 Printer and 12" Green Screen Monitor. The system is supplied complete with all manuals, connecting leads and software for stock control, invoice and statements and mailing lists.
Package Price £1,500 a saving of £139.

The SMARTMOUTH – a speech synthesiser ready to plug into the user-port, having an unlimited vocabulary, yet simple to use. Very economical in memory usage – typical words using 5-10 bytes. (Has Aux. audio output socket).
SMARTMOUTH is supplied complete with demo and development programs on cassette, and full software instructions. **£37 + £2 p&p.**

BBC Compatible Cassette Recorder

£26 + £1.50 p&p
SANYO Data Recorder
DR 101 A superior quality data recorder with dedicated computer output and monitoring facility on both RECORD & PLAY. **£39.50 + £1.50 p&p**
SLIMLINE Cassette Recorder complete with counter and remote control **£22.50 + £1.50 p&p**
Cassette Lead **£3.50**
Computer Grade Cassettes **50p** each or 10 for **£4.50**

Please send SAE for our detailed price list of electronic and computer components

We carry a wide range of connectors and assemblies, Microprocessors, RAMs, EPROMs, Crystals, etc.
Price Lists, Leaflets available on request. Large stocks enable same day despatch on most orders. Please check for delivery details.

TECHNOMATIC LTD

MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10 1ED
SHOPS AT: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10
(Tel: 01-452 1500, 01-450 6597. Telex: 922800)
305 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2

PLEASE ADD 50p p&p & 15% VAT
(Export: no VAT, p&p at Cost)
Orders from Government Depts. & Colleges etc. welcome.
Detailed Price List on request.
Stock items are normally by return of post.

Like gold dust – the machine everyone's talking about, set for an August launch

Electron set for battle at £199

THE Electron should be in the shops by the end of August – and it will cost £199.

Acorn has been keeping the launch date and price a close secret because of expected reductions by competitors.

Joint Acorn boss Chris Curry explained: 'The Electron is aimed at the Spectrum, Oric and Dragon market and it will have a massive impact on sales of these machines.'

The Acorn bosses clearly expect a battle. On the recent Sinclair price-cutting he said: 'We anticipated this price decrease.

'We originally told people the Electron launch would be in March or April, and the Sinclair move was more than a coincidence. The Electron's performance is so much better.'

And Curry seemed unworried by rumours of a Sinclair ZX83. 'I'm waiting for my spies to report,' he said!

The Electron will go out to dealers and High Street chains. Projected sales are 100,000 by Christmas with W.H. Smith's selling the machine, Boots a second likely outlet, and talks underway with others.

But Curry did not expect sales of the BBC machine to be affected: 'When it's expanded, the Electron costs more than the BBC machine.

'We hope it will carry the (BBC Basic) language to a larger section of the population. It will be used as a second computer at home by children using the BBC at school.'

Curry saw this as an extension to the BBC's Computer Literacy Scheme: 'The BBC is happy,' he said, 'because they see it as support for the language, making it as standard as possible.'

The model A will be phased out however. Acorn will no longer promote it, said Curry, and the great majority of orders were for the model B.

As for the Atom, Acorn has nothing in the pipeline (their last product was the BBC Basic board). However, the company will continue to support and sell the Atom.

The first add-on for the Electron (nicknamed 'The Elk' at Acorn), will be a general-purpose module comprising: printer interface, sideways ROM extension (to take six), games paddle sockets, and RS232.

Curry: 'massive impact'

Great efforts are being made to get the module out for the launch, but this seems unlikely, and a price has not yet been fixed.

Subscribers vouchers in next issue

SUBSCRIBERS will receive their £1 voucher towards entrance to the Acorn User Exhibition in the next issue.

The August issue will also give news of exhibitors and details of the special attractions being prepared.

And while some may hint at availability of second processors, Electrons, and the like, we know they'll be ready for the Acorn User Exhibition.

As we explain above, the end of August is the official Electron launch date, with two of the three second processors appearing at about the same time.

Books by Acorn User authors Jim McGregor, Alan Watt, Tony Shaw, John Ferguson and Ian Birnbaum will also be there.

For details, and bulk discount information contact: Acorn User Exhibition, 20 Orange St, London WC2H 7ED. Tel: 01-930 1612.

Take a holiday with your micro

HOLIDAYS related to computing are now offered by several companies.

Wardle & Wardle use BBC micros for their general, special interest, professional and handicapped holidays. Tel: (0703) 558621.

The Inter Schools Christian Fellowship organises camping holidays for boys and girls, aged 14-16. Topics include radio, electronics and computing. Tel: (0734) 792569.

Finally, there are home computing courses using Beebs in North Berwick, near Edinburgh, hotel residential and non-residential. Contact: Ian Goodall, 14 Ware Rd, North Berwick, East Lothian EH39 4BN.

Brum hobby show

MICROSCENE is the title ot a one-day computer exhibition to be held in Birmingham's Bingley Hall on September 10. It is a hobby and educational show designed to be non-profit making. Entrance will be 50p head.

Contact Eric Deeson, Microscene, Battenhall Rd, Birmingham 17.

School seminar

SCHOOL computing at 'O' and 'A' level is the subject of a one-day seminar on July 5.

Imperial College, London is the venue and the event will preview IUCC recommendations for university entrance requirements.

Bookings through Prof. D. Giles, Computer Science Department, University, Glasgow GL2 8OQ.

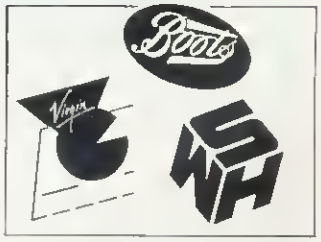
First three of the big chains muscle in

HIGH Street chains are moving into the computing market in a big way.

W.H. Smith's are set to stock their three computer shops in Birmingham Croydon and Northampton with BBC micros and Electrons. Ranges from seven software companies are already on their shelves, and firmware is being considered.

Boots are selling software trom the BBC itself and Liverpool-based Bug-Byte. BBC micros could soon be in their larger stores – and the company has already taken delivery of several machines.

And music giant Virgin is to launch its own software range in June spearheaded by three games for the BBC micro. *Landfall*, *Bug Bomb* and *Space Adventure* are all for the model B, and should be fighting for record space in June.



Electrical goods come under software control

LIGHTING from single bulbs to theatre and disco rigs can come under the control of a BBC micro.

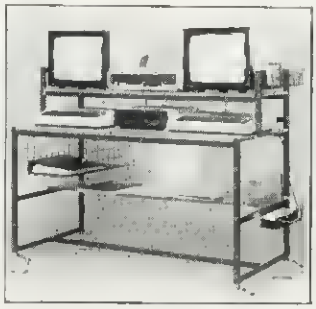
SJ Research of Cambridge make devices for just these purposes, from twin relays to 'intelligent' devices which allow dimming and fading of up to 32 channels.

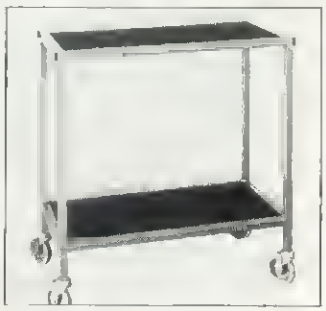
The simpler versions are designed for domestic appliances such as TV, radio and central heating. A basic double relay costs £30.

The units plug into the RS232 port and mains supply. The appliance is then connected into the relay and comes under its control for power.

SJ Research claim several units can slave off one port, leading to a maximum of 1024 channels, under one micro.

Print statements from Basic are used to drive the devices, which were demonstrated in the BBC TV series *Making the Most of the Micro*.





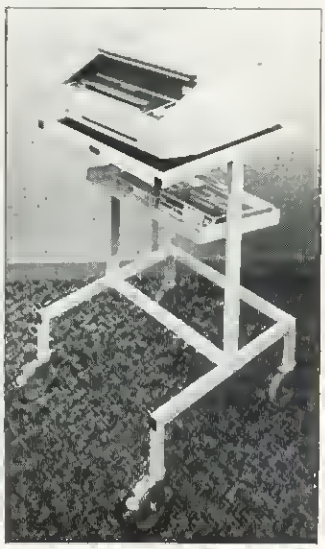
Trolley choice for the home user

SEVERAL readers and schools have written in about trolleys, so here's a bumper choice from manufacturers who have contacted us.

Top lett is the 'Didsbury' by Store Stock Systems in Altrincham, Cheshire. It costs £60, and the company makes three other sizes costing £45 to £70.

Next, we have two offerings from Kaymar who have a range of products, and hail from Pinxton, Notts.

Then, bottom right is a unit from Zygon Products of Brentwood, Essex. This one costs £59. None of these prices includes VAT.



Micro management market for managers

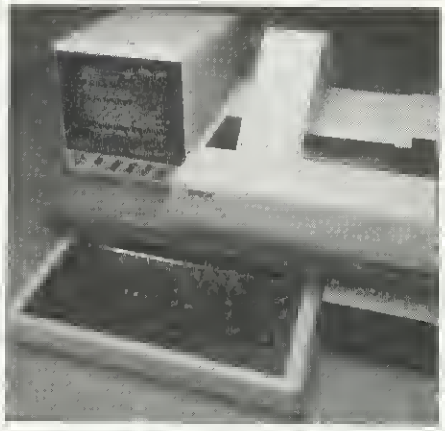
TOWN halls all over Britain look set to sprout Beebs to help local government executives cope with information technology.

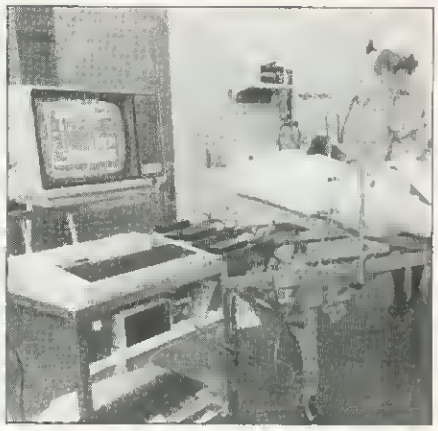
The idea is that authorities buy a software pack designed to run on a Beeb with discs and monitor. It costs £350 and was written by Lamsac – a local authority management committee.

Three discs cover applications such as accounting and traffic control as well as demonstrating graphics and other techniques. The aim is to introduce managers to computing, boost efficiency and cut waste.

Lamsac has so far sold 60 packs – and hopes to make a surplus (LAs don't make profits) by selling the software to the public and private schools.

The group is based in Vincent House, Vincent Square, London SW1 and already produces literature as part of a management awareness project.





TV's Selina Scott, Hugh Rossi and therapist Alison Perry. The future for chemists. Intensive care under control

Micro plays major role in medicine

TV personalities presenting micros is just the media gloss on a vital role of the BBC machine.

Hospitals in London, Manchester and other cities are using the machine as an intelligent interface and controller for sophisticated life support systems – with tremendous savings over traditional methods.

And a major role is appearing in helping the disabled and handicapped.

Charing Cross Hospital plans to use the Beeb handed over by Selina Scott in its speech therapy unit. This is one of five centres using the micro to control speech synthesis and visual aids which are tailored to suit individual patients.

In Norwich, one weekend's loan convinced a disabled couple that the BBC micro could change their lives.

Jack and Margaret Wymer are both in wheelchairs, and Jack can only type one digit at a time. However, they run a local toy library and write a regular column for the *Norwich Mercury*.

Margaret explained: 'We were lent a BBC micro with discs one weekend and it kind of took us over.

'We didn't realise at first how intriguing it was, but we were sad to see it go after just a weekend.'

They are now trying to get hold of a disc machine, but are having problems. *Acorn User* author Paul Beverley is designing a hardware change for the machine, while Charles Moir of Computer Concepts is trying to adapt *Wordwise* for their use.

The couple see the machine as invaluable for word processing, and for the rapid access it can give them to information.

The machine has changed John Richardson's life too. He was a chemist in Preston, but now markets a drug labelling system based around a BBC micro with a 96k expansion board.

Discs, monitor and printer complete the package which is designed to meet the requirement for printed drug labels.

It all started less than two years ago when he bought a second hand micro. Now he hopes that 3,000 chemists will soon be using his systems.

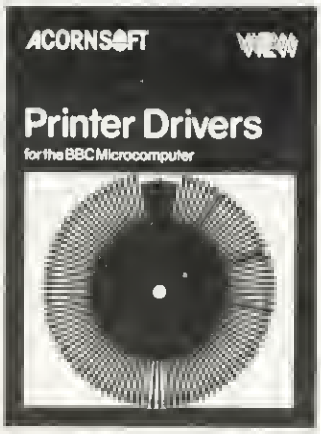
Games to follow

THE View printer driver cassette supports Ricoh, NEC, Epson, Olivetti, Diablo, Qume and Facit machines.

Codes dictate which of two facilities can be defined, with underlined and bold by default. A spreadsheet package is planned to accompany View.

Ten Acornsoft games are being converted for the Electron (the *Snapper* apparently goes beserk on the Beeb). Lisp and Forth are among them.

Hopper, *Snooker*, *Chess*, a personal money management pack, and four educational programs are on the way for the Beeb. Three of the last four are on chemistry, while the fourth, *Jars*, sounds like a version of *Jugs* which is available on the RML.



Subs rise as issues sell out

THE February issue of *Acorn User* is now completely sold out, and is the second issue to do so (July/August 82 being the first).

Unfortunately, the only way to obtain these now is through our photocopy service, when the July/August issue will cost £3.75 and the February issue £5.50 (not including advertising pages)!

If you intend to order back issues, please do this as soon as possible as supplies of the several others are running down (see page 92 for details).

Also, the initial printing of *Acorn User* binders is selling fast, and it is unlikely that we will be able to hold the price at £3.95 inclusive for the next batch.

Rosy future for micro gardeners

SUPERWOMAN Shirley Conran has enlisted the Beeb's aid to teach the tips outlined in her book *The Magic Garden*. A program by the evergreen Acornsoft will recommend plants to match the would-be gardener's needs.

Shirley, who makes a living writing about things she claims to be no good at, apparently took to the Beeb like a duck to water. And Acornsoft plan a series of software by women for women around the idea.

NOMINATIONS FOR BEST PRINTER AWARDS 1983

Best Star — STAR DP510/DP515 Matrix Printers

available for around **£289 and £399 ex VAT**

- ★ 80 Column (DP510), 136 Column (DP515)
- ★ 100 CPS, Bi-Directional Logic Seeking
- ★ Friction, Tractor and Roll Holder as standard
- ★ Full standard features including 2.3k Buffer

Best Performer — JUKI 6100 Daisywheel

available for around **£399 ex VAT**

- ★ 18CPS — Bi-Directional Logic Seeking
- ★ 10, 12, 15 CPI + Proportional Spacing
- ★ "Drop in" Daisywheel — Triumph Adler Compatible
- ★ Supports all Wordstar features
- ★ Diablo protocols — IBM Selectric ribbon
- ★ 2k Buffer as standard — 100 character Daisywheel

Best Newcomer — SHINWA – CTI CP80 Matrix Printer

available for around **£289 ex VAT**

- ★ 80 CPS — Bi-Directional Logic Seeking 80 Column
- ★ Friction and Adjustable Tractor Feed
- ★ Patented Square Needles up to 9 x 13 matrix
- ★ Hi-Res Graphics and Block Graphics

Best Producer — HERMES 612 WPQ Printer

available from around **£1950 ex VAT**

- ★ Up to 400CPS and Word Processing Quality at 120 CPS
- ★ 10, 12 or 15 CPI — programmable to 1/360" spacing
- ★ 132 column at 10 CPI

All now on general release – see them at your local dealer

Best Distributor:–

Micro Peripherals ltd

69 The Street, Basing, Basingstoke, Hants. RG24 0BY
TEL: (0256) 3232 (12 lines) TELEX: 859669 MICROP G

Please send technical details, printout samples and local dealer details to:–

Name: ..... Position .....

Company: .....

Address: .....

.....

Micro Peripherals, 69 The Street, Basing, Basingstoke, RG24 0BY

WATFORD ELECTRONICS

DEPT ACORN, CARDIFF ROAD, WATFORD, Herts, England
Tel Watford (0923) 40588. Telex: 8956095

MAIL ORDER AND RETAIL SHOP. TRADE/EXPORT INQUIRIES WELCOME. GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS OFFICIAL ORDERS ACCEPTED. CARRIAGE: unless stated otherwise, please add 50p to all Cash orders.

VAT: UK customers please add 15% VAT to the total cost incl. Car.

SHOP HOURS: 9.00am to 6.00pm Monday to Saturday. ACCESS ORDERS: Simply phone: Watford (0923) 50234.

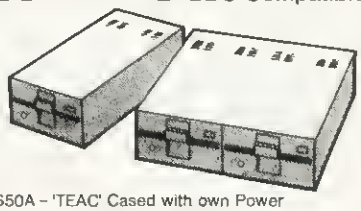
BBC MICROCOMPUTER

Model A £299 **Model B £399**
incl. VAT (carr £7)

UPGRADE KITS. Upgrade your Model A to Model B with our Upgrade Kits and save yourself £ s s s....

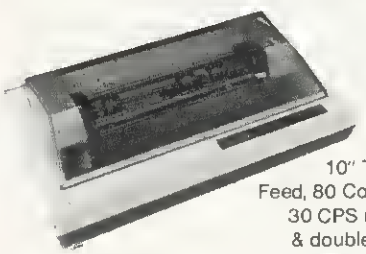
- BBC1 16K Memory (8 x 4816AP-3 100nS) £16.00
- BBC2 Printer User I/O Port £6.98
- BBC3 Disk Interface Kit £85.00
- BBC4 Analogue I/O Kit £6.40
- BBC5 Serial I/O Kit £6.70
- BBC6 Expansion Bus Kit £8.10
- Printer Cable Ready made 36" £11.95
- Complete Upgrade Kit Mod. A to Mod. B £43.00

DISC DRIVES BBC Compatible



- CS50A – 'TEAC' Cased with own Power Supply, S/S 40 track, 5¼", 100K £180
- CD50A – 'TEAC' Twin Cased with own PSU, Single sided, 40 track, 5¼", 200K £350
- CS50E – 'TEAC' Single case with own PSU, Single sided, 80 track, 5¼", 200K £250
- CD50E – 'TEAC' Twin cased with own PSU, Double sided, 80 track, 5¼", 400K £475
- CD50F – 'TEAC' Twin cased with own PSU, Double sided, 80 track, 5¼", 800K £599
- **Mitsubishi** Slim Line – Uncased, Double density, Double track, 5¼", One Megabyte, track density 96TPI, track to track access time 3mSec Plugs directly to BBC Micro only £220
- **Single Mitsubishi** Slimline cased with own PSU DSDD. 1 Megabyte (400K with BBC) £275
- **Twin Mitsubishi** Slimline cased with own PSU DSDD 2 Megabytes (800K with BBC) £535
- Single Drive Cable for BBC Micro £8
- Twin Drive Cable for BBC Micro £12
- 10 Verbatim Diskettes, 5¼", S/sided £20
- 10 Verbatim Diskettes, 5¼", D/sided £30
- 10 Wabash Diskettes, 5¼", S/sided £15
- 10 Wabash Diskettes, 5¼", D/sided £25

BBC PRINTER GP100A



10" Tractor Feed, 80 Columns, 30 CPS normal & double width Characters. Dot res graphics. Parallel Interface Standard.

• Only **£175** (£7 carr) •

- **SEIKOSHA GP250X** 10" Tractor Feed, 80 col. 50 CPS, normal & double width & height characters, RS232 & Centronics Interfaces standard. **£235** (£7 carr)

NEC PC8023BE-C Printer

100 CPS, Bi-directional, logic seeking, 80 columns, 7 x 9 Dot matrix, superscript and subscript, hi-res block graphics, underlining, Tractor/Friction feed, reverse linefeed, 2K Buffer, proportional spacing. **£320** (£7 carr)

EPSON Printers

FX80

10" Tractor/Friction feed, 160 CPS, 11 x 9 matrix, 137 columns max., Bidirectional, Logic seeking, proportional spacing, hi-res bit image, Italics & Elite Char, Subscript & Superscript.
£395 (£7 carr)

RX80

100 CPS, 9 x 9 matrix, dot addressable graphics, Condensed & double width printing, Normal, Italic & Elite Char. Tractor feed, bi-directional, logic seeking. Centronics Interface standard.
Only **£295** (£7 carr)

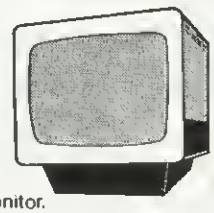
MX100FT/3

15" Carriage, 136 columns, plus all the facilities of MX80FT/3 Only **£425** (£7 carr)

LISTING PAPER

8½" or 9½" Fanfold paper plain or ruled (1000 sheets) **£7** (150p carr)
15" Fanfold paper (1000 sheets) **£9** (150p carr)
Teleprinter Roll (econo paper) **£3** (150p carr)

MONITORS



MICROVITEC 1431. 14" Colour Monitor. RGB Input, (as used in BBC programmes). FREE Interface Lead. **£249** (carr £7)

ZENITH 12" Green Monitor. Hi-resolution **£75** (carr £7)
Monitor Lead: Phono to BNC **£3**

CASSETTE RECORDER & ACC.

Top quality slim-line, portable Cassette Recorder for Computer use. Mains/Battery operated with counter. **£26**

C12 Computer Grade **Cassettes** in library cases **40p**

RIBBON CABLE LEADS 36" long

(Female Plug at one end, other end free)

SK9	Printer Cable (26 way Female)	£3.15
SK10	I/O cable (20 way Female)	£2.40
SK11	1 MHz Bus Cable (34 way Fem)	£3.70
SK12	Tube Cable (40 way Female)	£4.25

PRINTER LEAD 36" Ready made £11

MISCELLANEOUS CONNECTORS

	Plugs	*Sockets*
RGB (6 pin DIN)	30p	45p
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	30p	40p
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	25p	65p
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	15p	25p
Paddles (15 pin 'D')	£1.10	£2.15
Disk to BBC Power Plug 6 pin	70p	—
Disk Drive Power Plug 4 pin	60p	—

READY-MADE LEADS for BBC

CASSETTE LEADS: **7 pin DIN Plug**	
to 5 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	£2.00
to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	£2.00
to 7 pin DIN Plug	£2.50
to 3 Jack Plugs	£2.00
6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)	
BBC JOYSTICKS	£11.50/pr

LIGHT PEN

All parts available for the Acorn User's "SHINE A LIGHT" Light Pen article for **£9.95**

Acorn ATOM UTILITY ROM

WEROM is Watford Electronic's own most sophisticated but easy to use 4K ROM based on BASIC extension for Acorn ATOM. Plugs straight into the utility socket in an ATOM with floating point. The special features are:
High Speed Tape Interface – Memory Dump, Modify Machine code breakpoints – BASIC Error Trapping – READ, DATA and RESTORE – Full BASIC Keyboard Scanner (BBC like) – FULL Disassembled – AUTO Line Numbering – PLUS: CHAIN, Cursor Movement, Loop Aborting – Easily Extendible further. Supplied complete with instructions. **£9.95**

NEW ... NEW ... NEW

BEEBPLOTTER

Watford Electronics' BEEBPLOTTER will work with 32K BBC Micro. Connects to Analogue port. The unique design makes it accurate and simple to use. The comprehensive booklet supplied, describes its use in details and shows some of the possible applications.

The special Features include:–

- Works in all graphics mode and any colour selectable.
- Commands printed on Tablet & On-screen instructions.
- Special routines enable pictures to be quickly loaded from tape.
- Works with all operating systems and ECONET. Tape and Disc versions available.
- Large drawing area (32cms x 23cms)
- Maps, Pictures & Diagrams produced quickly and easily.
- Transparent tablet enables maps & diagrams to be copied directly from books.
- Commands include line, circles & rectangle drawings, infilling, full editing and an easy to use copy and move feature.
- Screen dump routines included for Seikosha and EPSON printers.
- Routines are included to allow user to incorporate pictures in their own programs.
- Designed by a professional teacher with educational uses in mind.

Only **£59** (£3 carr)

★ SPECIAL OFFER ★

2764-250nS EPROM 1 + **425p** 25+ **395p**

EPROM COPYING SERVICE

Now available while-u-wait

£2 per chip

FORTH ROM for BBC

This superb compiling language now available in ROM. Simply plugs into one of the ROM Socket **£35**
Full FORTH Manual **£6.75**

★ STOP PRESS ★

BBC MICRO DFS

by

Watford Electronics

This new DFS is fully compatible with ACORN DFS and has many more features.

The extra features include:–

- Optional Double Directory (gives 62 Files per side)
- 40 Track disc can be read on 80 track drives (software switchable)
- Workfile saves typing of Filenames.
- All Format and Varify commands ROM resident, so no costly utility disc needed.
- Special Commands are included to ease transfer of Cassette programs to disc.
- Optional – Copy command available.

Price: DFS ROM only £42
Complete DFS Kit £85

(P.S. We shall exchange your existing ACORN DFS ROM for this highly superior Watford's BeebRom for £38.)

BBC GAMES SOFTWARE

(BUG-BYTE)

SPACE PIRATES	£6.95
SPACE WARP	£7.80
GOLF	£4.75
DRAGON QUEST	£10.00
FRUIT MACHINE	£4.75
CITY DEFENCE	£6.75
MULTI-FILE	£8.75
BACKGAMON	£6.95

(COMPUTER CONCEPT)

ASTEROID BELT	£7.80
CHARACTERS	£5.80
HITCH-HICKER	£5.95
SNAKE	£7.80
SPACE HAWKS	£7.80

(MICRO POWER)

ADVENTURE	£6.95
ALIEN DESTROYER	£6.95
ASTRO NAVIGATOR	£4.95
CHESS	£6.95
COWBOY SHOOTOUT	£5.95
CAT & MOUSE	£4.95
CROACKER	£6.95
ELDORADO GOLD	£5.95
FOOTER	£5.95
GOMOKU	£4.95
GALACTIC INTRUDER	£6.95
LASER COMMAND	£6.95
MARTIANS	£5.95
MAZE INVADERS	£4.95
MUNCHYMAN	£5.95
MASTERMIND	£4.95
MOONRAIDER	£6.95
REVERSI	£4.95
STARTREK	£4.95
SWOOP	£6.95
SEEK	£5.95
TIMETREK	£6.95
ZOMBIES	£4.95

NEW ... NEW ... NEW

Watford Electronics' own

BEEBMON

A ROM based machine code Monitor for the BBC Micro. It enables machine code programs to be debugged and altered easily and quickly. Being a ROM, its Commands are always readily available and occupy no USER memory. The special features include facilities like: TABULATE, MODIFY, FILL, COPY, COMPARE, SEARCH (Hex & ASCII), CHEKSUM, DISASSEMBLE, RE-LOCATE, SINGLE STOP, SET BREAK POINTS, SCREEN DUMP ROUTINE, DUMB TERMINAL and many more facilities.

Introductory Offer: £18

13 ROM SOCKET BOARD

WATFORD's own 13 ROM Sockets Board for BBC Micro. It simply plugs into one of the four sockets currently available on the BBC Micro to give a full 16 ROM Socket capability (in which all ROMs may be resident at once). The circuit has been designed to allow the use of RAM in this area too.

Introductory Offer for the first 250 Boards:

KIT Only £25.00
BUILT & TESTED Only £29.95

APPLICATIONS Software

CONSTELLATION (32K) £6.50
The great Bear! The Southern Cross! The Horned Goat! See the night sky gloriously depicted in hi-res graphics. Constellation has been adapted and enhanced from our successful ATOM program.

DISASSEMBLER (16K/32K) £6.95
Relocatable disassembler program. Lists object code and Assembler mnemonics from and to any specified addresses. The listing can be stopped and restarted. Page mode option and output to a printer are available. ASCII symbols may be output if required. The Assembler code may be stored and modified and the program re-assembled.

FILER £8.95
A powerful file handling program for BBC. FILER allows the user to build up, manipulate, store and retrieve data on the BBC. A very powerful package indeed.

LOGO II £9.95
This language is very popular in American schools as it is an ideal educational program. It can graphically demonstrate the ideas of defined procedures, sub-routines, loops and even recursive programming. Gives excellent introduction to LOGO language for young and old alike.

WORDWISE

Special Offer only £35.00

Without doubt the most sophisticated piece of Software yet written for BBC Micro. Wordwise contains all the usual word processing features. The more complex facilities such as search and replace or file handling commands are menu driven so that even a beginner can understand how to operate them.

Wordwise will work with whatever filing system is currently implemented. Supplied with full instructions and manual.

EDUCATION Software

ANIMAL/VEGETABLE/MINERAL £4.95
(Age 7-13) Provides an opportunity for children to teach the computer to differentiate between objects. The program tries to guess the object the child has thought of, using personalised responses like Mmm... I am thinking.

BRITISH GEOGRAPHY £6.95
Teaches a child the locations of Cities and Ports using directional Keys.

CAROUSEL £4.35
Aimed at junior school age. Sequences of colours and sounds teaches a child to concentrate.

HAPPY NUMBERS £7.80
(Age 4-6) No reading skills are required to use this colour graphics number recognition and counting program. Children build patterns of flowers corresponding to figures, quickly learning their significance.

INTRO TO ARITHMETIC £10.45
4 programs – Additions, Subtractions, Multiplications & Divisions. Help stage, moving graphics and colours. Worksheet produced at the end of program. (5-7 yrs old)

JUNIOR MATHS PACK (32K) £6.95
Makes learning fun for 5-11 year olds. This package consists of 3 programs (menu driven) that increase in difficulty as your child becomes competent. A very good supplement to standard educational methods.

WHERE? $6.95
Do you know 'WHERE?' you are? This well written program, using high resolution graphics offers timed tests on the geography of Great Britain.

WORLD GEOGRAPHY (32K) £7.00
Beautifully drawn Hi-Res colour map of the world illustrates and aids this graded series of tests on capital cities and populations of the world.

WORDHANG £7.80
(Age 7-13) A word guessing program based on the well-known Hangman game. Uses full colour graphics. Complete with 260 words and the facility to save your own list of words.

WORLDWISE £7.80
(Age 7-15) Two constructive geography programs allowing children to build detailed data bases covering both the UK and the world. Encourages children to refer to atlas and reference books. Save the database any time.

WRITING £4.80
Full screen demonstration of correct formation of lower case alphabetic characters. Several choices of sequence. (5-7 yrs).

PROGRAMMING MADE EASY Only £8.00
A new concept for schools – A set of workcards to introduce programming to primary school pupils. An invaluable asset to Teachers and Parents alike. The language has been carefully chosen to provide a balance between 'Computer Technology' and standard language. Bulky and often despised text books have been replaced by the set of Workcards. Each card can be handled easily at the Computer Keyboard. Also included are a SUPPORT PROGRAM specially produced to reinforce the work covered by the cards and a CHECK LIST for children and teachers to monitor progress. A must for primary schools undertaking computer learning.

BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

30 Programs – BBC Micro	£4.95
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£6.00
6502 Application Book	£10.25
6502 Assembly Lang. Programming	£12.5
6502 Assembly Lang. Subroutines	£11.80
6502 Software Design	£10.50
ACORN ATOM Magic Book	£5.50
Advanced 6502 Interfacing	£10.95
Assembly Lang. Programming for BBC	£8.95
BASIC Programming of BBC Micro	£5.95
BBC Micro Revealed	£7.95
BBC Micro Instant Machine Code including Software Cassette	£34.00
Creative Graphics on BBC Micro	£7.50
Discover FORTH – Osborne	£11.25
Easy Prog. for BBC Micro	£6.50
Further Prog. for BBC Micro	£6.90
FORTH Programming (Sams)	£12.50
Getting Acquainted/Acorn ATOM	£7.95
Graphs and Charts on BBC Micro	£7.50
Intro to Micro Beginners Book (3 Ed)	£9.90
Let your BBC teach you to program	£6.75
Micros in the Classroom	£4.90
Practical Prog. for BBC & ATOM	£5.95
Programming the 6502	£10.75
Mastering VISICALC (Sybex)	£11.95
Structured Prog. with BBC BASIC	£9.50
The BBC Micro – An expert Guide	£7.90

WATFORD ELECTRONICS

School subsidy scheme is extended

FOUR products have been added to the micro subsidy scheme for Britain's 6,500 secondary schools.

Micros in Schools funding now covers the Educational Electronics Vela intelligent interface, Walters dot matrix printer, Economatics Buggy, Microvitec colour monitor, and upgrading the model A to B specification with Econet and disc interfaces.

The main part of the package – monitor, upgrade and printer costs £700 plus VAT and comes with a suite of software.

Details and application forms are now going to local education authorities and the scheme will run for a year.

Vela – versatile laboratory instrument – costs £180 + VAT. is based around an 8k suite of machine code programs in EPROM, with a 4k memory, and it can be programmed.

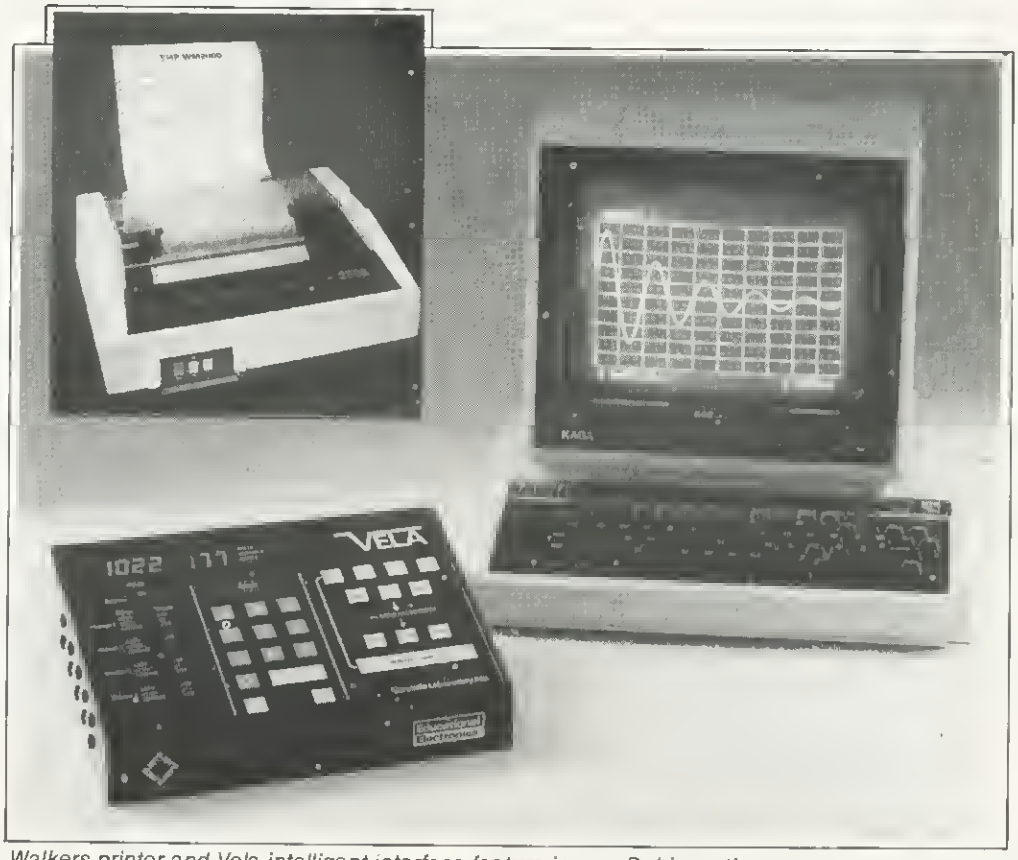
The device can be used on its own or be linked to a BBC micro.

The £124 Buggy is a three wheeled programmable robot which comes in kit form. It is controlled by the BBC micro and can read bar codes, detect collisions, follow a light source as well as acting as a Logo pen turtle.

BBC's TV series *Making the Most of the Micro* featured the Buggy (*Acorn User*, March) and the NEC is planning a course on control using it.

Walters WM2000 is a British, nine-wire dot matrix printer with a speed of 125 characters per second. It comes with an ASCII character set as standard, with special foreign founts available.

The department has been under pressue to include disc drives In the scheme, but has so far resisted this. However, the inclusion of the disc interface keeps this option open.



Walkers printer and Vela intelligent interface feature in new DoI incentive

Z80 business package

ACORN'S Z80 business software package will include major licensed products from Digital Research and Microfocus.

The Z80 Second Processor will be launched in August at £285, and the package is aimed at the small business market.

It aims to tackle three major areas: accounting, office productivity and programming.

The first part is made up of a daybook with sales and purchase ledgers, as well as a 'nucleus system generator' to help write programs without any programming skills.

Office productivity is covered by wordprocessing, spreadsheet and database software, all linked to a graphics display.

The third aspect consists of a programming system running CIS-COBOL (with Animator for debugging), a Microsoft specification Basic, and BBC Basic – all under the CP/M operating system with GSX graphics.

The ability to run CP/M with the Z80 processor will put the BBC machine into the mainstream of business computing.

The 6502 Second Processor also looks set for an August debut, but no firm dates for the 16032 machine are being given by Acorn.

Publisher calls

Addison-Wesley's School Division needs the assistance of a micro expert. We get a lot of technical queries regarding the implementation of educational software on a variety of machines – BBC, Spectrum, RML, PET and Apple.

If there's anyone out there who would be prepared to help, either in our offices or at home (remuneration by arrangement), phone Fergus Hall on 01-631 1636 or write to him at 53 Bedford Square, London WC1B 3DZ, outlining your experience.

Telesoftware is getting nearer

TELETEXT adaptors have just finished field trials and are set for production. The first batch should be despatched in July to those who have the device on order.

The BBC has been broadcasting telesoftware for several months, and is set to expand the range of programs carried.

Lawson Brown, head of the service expects to introduce games, utilities, reviews and general purpose programs.

CUMANA
High quality Japanese 5¼" Disk Drives

Cumana quality **DISK DRIVES** are complete with their own Power Supply Unit and the Disk Drives are fully compatible with the BBC Model B Micro Computer.

Storage capacities from 100K to 800K in single and dual units; 12 months Warranty.

Disk Formatter and User Guide £15.00.
Disk Drive prices from £199.

Dealer enquiries welcome.
Educational Discounts available.
Add VAT to all prices.

CUMANA LTD

The Pines Trading Estate,
Broad Street, GUILOFORO, Surrey. GU3 3BH.
Tel. (0483) 503121 Telex: 859380

For further details complete & return this coupon.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....Tel. No .....

Interests:
Oealer ☐
Education ☐
Business ☐
Home Use ☐

Please send:
Brochure ☐
Oata Sheets ☐
Dealer Address List ☐

AU7

WIN £1100 Disc system ☐ BBC micro ☐ Single drive ☐ Ink-jet printer

Simon Dally presents the second part of our Hawk Dove Competition. Last month he introduced the idea, now we refine it and ask you to produce a piece of software. The behaviour of our animal world is open to interpretation, and this will be taken into account when choosing the winner.

LAST month we invited you to set up a computer model of an animal world where members adopt different strategies when they meet one another. This month we want you to expand the model into a fully-fledged program. But read carefully: several factors have been introduced and the scoring has changed significantly – with this prize at stake we expect you to work for it!

For those who missed last month's issue, a copy of the relevant pages will be helpful – and remember you must include the answer to last month's quiz, whether you entered or not.

First, a recap and some expansion. In any meeting or conflict between two members of the species there are three possibilities for each participant.

The hawk strategy (H) is a savage attack upon the opponent (total war).

The dove strategy (D) means the character holds its ground and makes a furious display without maiming or injuring the opponent (limited war).

The retreat strategy (R) means running away and 'losing' the contest. In addition, if attacked by an individual adopting a hawk strategy, the character risks death or serious injury.

All animals are pre-programmed – they adopt their individual strategies blindly and without choice. They also have no memory of previous conflicts and cannot distinguish between members of the species. In other words, when a hawk meets a dove neither knows what type the other is.

The purpose of our model is to determine the most stable strategy for the group as a whole – so stable that it is immune to a mutant strategy arising from within. As we saw last month, a society consisting entirely of hawks will be invaded by doves (according to our scoring) because individuals who run away score more points than those who engage in total war. And a society composed entirely of doves will be invaded by hawks because the first mutant hawk will do extremely well against a bunch of characters who merely run away.

The three characters we described last month were as follows: the hawk, always plays H; the dove, always plays D and runs away as soon as it encounters H; the bully plays H if making the first move, plays H in response to D, but runs away if its opponent plays H twice in succession.

Thus if A is a bully and B is a hawk the contest will look like this:

	1	2	3
A:	H	D	Run
B:	H	H	

Now we introduce two new characters.

The *retaliator* wanders around quite peacefully. If it encounters another individual it behaves like a dove initially. But if it meets a hawk it meets force with force. Thus we can say a retaliator plays H in response to H and D in response to D.

The *prober-retaliator* (PR) behaves similarly to a retaliator except every now and again it pretends to be a hawk (ie it probes). Like a retaliator, it plays H in response to H, except that if it probes and receives H in return it reverts to D. If it encounters D it takes advantage like a bully and plays H again.

All contests take place between two individuals (call them, say, A and B). In addition, if a contest goes as far as 21 rounds it stops automatically with the second contestant playing R. At the end of each contest, calculate the individual scores of A and B:

- For each 'victory' . . . +50 points
- For each loss (R) . . . 0 points
- For each hawk blow (H) received which does not cause death or serious injury (a scratch) . -2 points
- For death or serious injury . . . -100 points.
- For each round or part of a round the contest lasts beyond round 1 (wasting time) . . . -0.5 points.

If an animal is killed or seriously injured it scores only -100 points. All other scores are computed as a mixture of victory/loss points, time wasted and hawk scratches received.

The first contestant has a slight advantage (it gets in the first blow and wins if the contest goes a full 21 rounds). A useful analogy might be to think of A as being on its home ground.

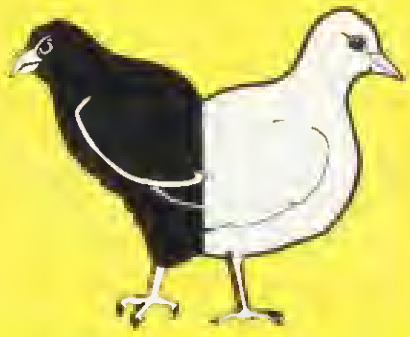
Few computer models can function without random factors being introduced. For those unfamiliar with probability theory, here is a crash course! If an event is *certain* to happen it is said to have a probability of 1.0. If an event will *never* happen it has a probability of 0.0. All other

Once you've written your software, and answered last month's quiz, send it to Acorn User, 53 Bedford Square, London WC1B 3DZ. Entries should arrive by Wednesday, August 3 and must be clearly marked 'Hawks and Doves'.

The overall winner will receive: BBC model B fitted with disc interface; single disc drive: Olivetti ink-jet printer.

Two runners-up will each receive software to the value of £50. A copy of *The Selfish Game*, the inspiration of this competition, will also go to each winner. The result will be announced in November's *Acorn User*, and winners will be notified by post.

Our thanks to Acorn, Richard Dawkins and Oxford University Press for their help with the competition.



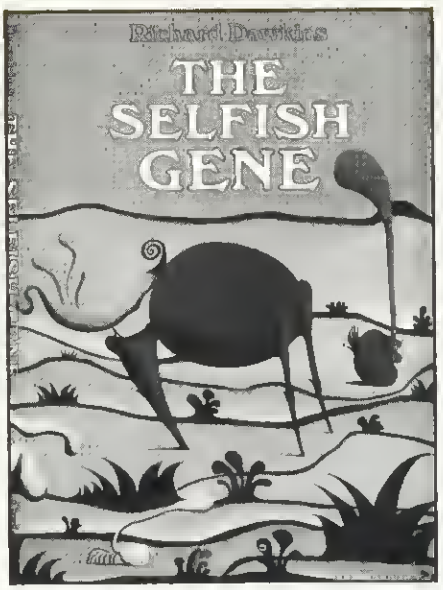
probabilities can be expressed somewhere in between. The probability of a tossed coin landing heads up is 0.5, which can be expressed in most Basics as RND(2).

The following probabilities occur in our model:

- That a single hawk strategy (H) will cause death or serious injury . . . 0.10
- That a prober-retaliator will probe on its first or any subsequent move . . . 0.05.
- That a retaliator of PR will retaliate against a hawk strategy (assuming it isn't dead or seriously injured) . . . 1.0.

Our model is only a theoretical and abstract hypothesis. Real animal behaviour is vastly more complex (though the ritualised conflicts here will strike a chord with people who watch nature films on TV).

Do not attempt to read too much into our model (one person thought an early version of last month's article was an attempt to simulate CND and other nuclear strategies!) Nor should words like 'hawk' and 'dove' confuse you into thinking our theoretical species is necessarily a type of bird.



The Selfish Gene
by Richard Dawkins, OUP, £8.50

Each of the strategies we're putting into the computer might be thought valid in one form or other. For example, the savage behaviour of hawks, carrying as it does a chance of death or serious injury might be applicable if we were examining a population of elephant seals, where the reward for winning a battle can be as high as a harem of 30 females. On the other hand, if we were analysing sea otters, who need to eat a quarter of their own body weight every day, we would clearly have to exact greater penalties for wasting time fighting instead of gathering food.

Once you've programmed your computer with the individual characters and their strategies you're ready to set them against each other in the silicon chip jungle. One technique would be a football league system whereby all play all at home and away. However, a system more in tune

page 20 ▶

Here are a few examples of possible conflicts:

Prober-retaliator v Retaliator

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
A:	D	D	D	D	H	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
B:	D	D	D	D	H	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	Score
D	H	D	D	D	D	D	H	D	+34.0
D	H	D	D	D	D	D	H	R	−16.0

Here the PR probes on its fifth, fourteenth and twentieth moves. The retaliator responds in kind by playing H and the PR immediately reverts to being a dove. On the twenty-first round both are still alive and B retires. Character A scores +50 for 'winning', plus (20* -0.5) for wasting time, plus -6 for his three hawk scratches received = +34. B Scores 0 for 'losing', plus -10 for timewasting, plus -6 for his three hawk scratches = -16.

Bully v Bully

this contest will look like this unless one is killed:

	1	2	Score
A:	H	H	+49.5
B:	D	R	-4.5

A scores +50 - 0.5 = +49.5. B scores 0 -4 -0.5 = -4.5.

Prober-retaliator v Hawk

	1	2	3	4	Score
A:	H	D	H	H	-100.0
B:	H	H	H	H	+42.5

Here the PR probes on its first move and reverts to D when it encounters H. The hawk continues to play H and on his fourth move kills A. A scores -100 for death. B scores +50 - 6 + (3* -0.5) = +42.5.

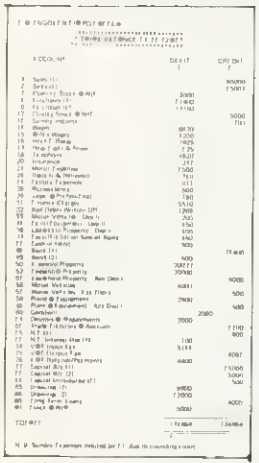
Gemini

more progra

GEMINI SPECIAL FREE OFFERS
3 for the price of 2 — SAVE £19.95!
5 for the price of 3 — SAVE £39.90!
7 for the price of 4 — SAVE £59.85!
(CASHBOOK & FINAL ACCOUNTS NOT INCLUDED)

CASH BOOK ACCOUNTS PROGRAM FOR BBC 32K, TORCH, SPECTRUM 48K

NEW £59.95



One of the most innovative business programs on the market. Replaces a manual cash book system, e.g. Simplex and 'All-in-One'. Written by practising Chartered Accountants, this practical program is simple to use and will replace your manual cash and bank records. By giving you access to vital management information as and when you want it, it will enable you to keep more positive financial control of your business.

The software is extremely well and lucidly documented, and Gemini provide a full technical back-up and product up-date policy. Take a look at the information this program will provide:-

• Summary of VAT information for VAT returns • Cumulative receipts and payments report analysed over the standard profit and loss and balance sheet headings • Option for departmental analysis of sales and purchases • Audit trail printout of all transactions. • Journal routine for entering transfers between accounts and year end adjustment for debtors, creditors etc. • Trial balance at any interval • Interfaces to 'Final Accounts' program to produce balance sheet and trading and profit/loss account etc. • Spectrum version may be used with Sinclair OR 80 column printer.

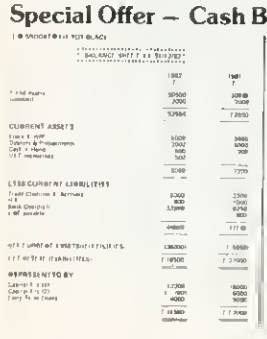
FINAL ACCOUNTS PROGRAM FOR BBC 32K, TORCH, SPECTRUM 48K

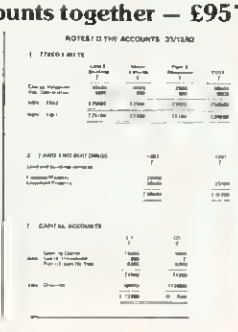
NEW £59.95

Requires Cash Book module. This program will take your cash book data to the logical conclusion of balance sheet, trading and profit/loss account and notes to the accounts i.e. fixed assets, land and buildings and capital accounts. Final accounts (BBC version) links to 'Beebplot' for graphic data presentation.

Format: Torch disk, BBC disk/cassette, Spectrum cassette.

Special Offer — Cash Book and Final Accounts together — £95





"Gemini's range of software is in the vanguard of the releases for 'serious' micro users . . ."
(WHICH MICRO AND SOFTWARE REVIEW)

INVOICES AND STATEMENTS . . . £19.95

Compatible with most micros. See table. Ideal for the small business. A complete suite of programs together with generated customer file for producing crisp and efficient business invoices and monthly statements on your line printer. All calculations include VAT automatically, and the program allows your own messages on the form produced. This program gives you superb presentation and saves time on one of the most tedious tasks in the office.

COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS . . . £19.95

Compatible with most micros. See table. A gem of a program, all for cassette, with the following features:- Daily Journal. Credit Sales. Cash Sales. Credit Purchases. Purchases—other. Sales Ledger. Purchase Ledger. Bank Account. Year to date summary. A fully interactive program suitable for all businesses. Files can be saved and loaded and totals from one file carried forward to another on cassette. Particularly useful from a cash flow point of view, with an immediate accessibility to totals for debtors and creditors. Bank totally supported with entries for cheque numbers, credits and, of course, running balance.

MAILING LIST . . . £19.95

Compatible with most micros. See table. A superb dedicated database to allow for manipulations of names and addresses and other data. Gemini's unique 'searchkey' system gives you a further ten 'user-defined parameters' to make your own selections. Features include the facility to find a name or detail when only part of the detail is known, it will print labels in a variety of user specified formats.

DATABASE . . . £19.95

Compatible with most micros. See table. The program that everyone needs, the most valuable and versatile in your collection. Facilities include sort search, list print if required. Can be used in place of any card index application; once purchased you can write your own dedicated database to suit your particular needs with a limitless number of entries on separate cassettes.

STOCK CONTROL . . . £19.95

Compatible with most micros. See table. Dedicated software with all that's necessary to keep control of stock. This program will take the tedium out of stock control and save time and money. Routines include stock set up, user reference number, minimum stock level, financial summary, line print records, quick stock summary, add stock, delete/change record and more.

HOME ACCOUNTS . . . £19.95

Compatible with most micros. See table. Runs a complete home finance package for you with every facility necessary for keeping a track of regular and other expenses, bank account, mortgage, H.P., etc. This program also allows you to plot graphically by Histograms your monthly outgoings.

WORD PROCESSOR . . . £19.95

Compatible with most micros. See table. This program features routines found in much larger and more expensive packages with a typical word length of 5·6 letters it allows for around 1000 words in memory at one time. Ideal for the user who requires a simple program to write letters on his computer. Features include, block delete, block insert, search and replace, edit text, display text and more.

"Simple to use ....."
"Ideally suited to the way most offices run....."
PERSONAL COMPUTER NEWS

ns for more computers!

SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS
BEEBCALC £19.95
DRAGONCALC £19.95

NEW

FOR BBC AND DRAGON 32. Spreadsheet processors have proved to be important tools for using micros in business, scientific and domestic financial applications.

```
     POSITION    AI     RC        SPACE     5185          T
          II          A              II     B      II     C      II
 1     -J.B. SNOOKER T/A POT-BLACK
 2      PROJECTED CASH FLOW                 YEAR          ENDED
 3
 4                                          Oct.          Nov.
 5                                          £             £
 6      INCOME
 7      Sales                               11786         10944
 8                                          -----         -----
 9
10      REVENUE EXPENDITURE
11      Purchases                           500           500
12      Advertising                         500           1000
13      Director's salary                   1596          1596
14      Salaries                            2216          2216
15      Rent
16      Telephone                                         300
17      Insurance                                         200
18      Printing, stationary                              400
19      Repairs & renewals
20      Hire of equipment                   60            60
   COMMAND BCDEFGPRSTW'?
```

Without any programming knowledge at all, you may:-

- Set up a computerised spreadsheet, with chosen row and column names.
- Specify formulae relating any row or column to any other.
- Enter your source data and have the results calculated.
- Save the results on tape (or disk– BBC) for later reloading and manipulation.
- Print the tabulated results in an elegant report format.
- Experienced users may access saved files and write their own reporting or graphics presentation programs for the results.

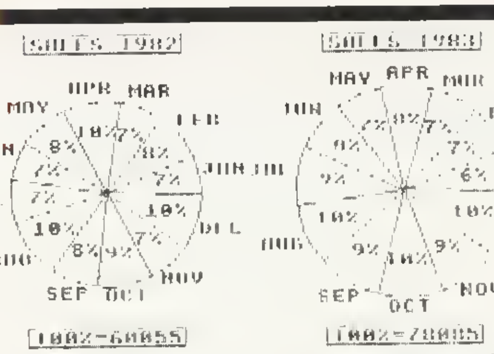
Some typical applications:–

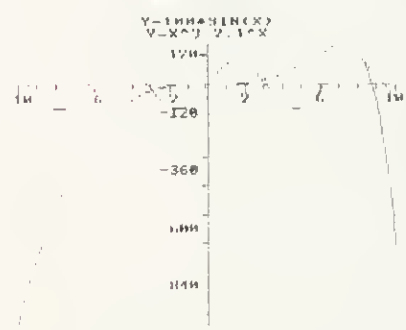
- Small business accounting applications, e.g. profit and loss statements and cashflow projections, break-even analyses etc.
- Investment project appraisal– anything from double glazing to oil rigs!
- Comparing rent/lease/buy options.
- Processing the results of scientific experiments or field studies.
- Engineering calculation models.
- In fact, anything that involves repeated re-calculation of results presented in tabular or spreadsheet format.

Program Availability Chart:–

	Database	Stock Control	Mailist	Invoices & Statements	Spread sheet Analysis	Cashbook Accounting	Word processor	Home Accounts	Commercial Accounts	Plot	Final Accounts
Sinclair Spectrum 16k or 48k	●	●	●			●		●	●	●	●
Dragon 32k or 64k	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	
VIC 20 (16k +)	●	●	●	●				●	●		
Sinclair ZX81 (16k +)	●										
Grundy Newbrain	●		●								
Sharp MZ80A	●	●	●	●				●	●		
Sharp MZ80K	●	●	●	●				●	●		
Sharp MZ80B	●	●	●	●				●	●		
BBC Micro model A or B 32k	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Atari 400/800	●										
Torch	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Epson HX-20	●	●	●								
Commodore 64	●		●					●			

BEEBPLOT & SPECTRUMPLOT £19.95
NEW





Important new additions to the Gemini family. Present numeric and string data together in easily-understood pie chart, histogram or graph format. Beebplot has a built-in interface to Beebcalc, and both Beebplot and Spectrumplot have built in interfaces to the Final Accounts program of Cashbook. The facility for mathematical function plotting is also provided. The BBC version has a high resolution screen dump for the Epson or CP-80 printers, and the Spectrum version dumps to the Sinclair printer via the 'copy' key. A very useful program that will give superb results either from direct input of data from the keyboard or via simple access to other software data files. A must for business and education.

Dealer/Trade enquiries invited – generous trade discounts for quantity.
Special ACCESS card instant sales hotline for prompt despatch...
24 hr Ansaphone Service.
All enquiries other than credit card sales to 03952-5832

Tel: 03952 5165

Gemini. Functional Software Specialists. 9, Salterton Road, Exmouth, Devon. EX8 2BR

PLEASE SEND URGENTLY

_______________ _______________
_______________ _______________
_______________ _______________

(Please note: Items as priced except BBC/TORCH DISKS please add £4 extra for 40 track and £5 for 80 track format)

Name _______________
Address _______________
Machine Type _______________ **Memory Size** _______________
I enclose _______________
Make cheques and postal orders payable to Gemini Marketing Ltd.
Access Number _______________
Signature _______________

ACCESS ONLY

Gemini
MARKETING LIMITED
Gemini. Functional Software Specialists, 9 Salterton Road, Exmouth, Devon EX8 2BR

HASHING IS SMASHING

Stan Froco uses hash tables for storing and retrieving data

IT IS often necessary to look up information associated with an item of data. For example in a compiler or assembler you may wish to know whether a variable has been used, and if so where in memory to find it. Such operations are usually done many times, and so must be efficient. This is where 'hashing' comes in as it is a compact and efficient technique for storing and retrieving such information.

Consider the following problem (courtesy Frank King, Cambridge University). A file Data, holds about 500 integer numbers in the range 0 to 9999. You have to find whether all the numbers are different, and if not how many duplicates there are.

This is similar to the above compiler problem. A simple method would be to take each number in turn and look at the rest of the file, to see how many times it was duplicated.

However, this would require 124,500 accesses of the file –which is tediously slow from memory, never mind tape!

Program 1 uses a hash table to solve the problem. An array of 650 elements, tab%, the hash table, is declared, and all the elements set to -1 (lines 30-60). Each number in the file is then taken in turn (line 210). The remainder after dividing this number (x%) is then calculated (n% in line 220). This conveniently gives us a number in the range 0 to 649, the same as the number of elements in the hash table, tab%. This element is then looked at (tab%(n%), lines 230 and 240). If its value is -1, nothing has been done to it since it was initialised (lines 70-90), so the number under consideration (x%) is stored in there and the next number taken (lines 320 and 330). If instead the value of the element is x%, then x% must have been stored there previously, in other words we have a duplicate.

The variable dup%, the count of duplicates (initially zero) is incremented by one, and the next number is taken (lines 240 and 330). The only other possibility is that a value other than x% or -1 is stored there. This may have been because a previous value of x%had the same remainder n%. In this case n% is increased by one until an element that is empty or holds x% is found (lines 280-300).

Line 290 includes the operation MOD 650 so that if n% is 649 the next element tried is element 0, avoiding falling off the end of the hash table. This process of looking for another element is rehashing (the initial process of taking a remainder, or hash value being hashing).

After all numbers have been looked at, dup% holds the number of duplicates found, and the result is printed.

Some care has to be taken with this technique. An array 30% bigger

```
  10REM Example hashing program
  20
  30DIM tab%(649)
  40
  50REM Set all elements to -1
  60
  70FOR i% = 0 TO 649
  80   tab%(i%) = -1
  90NEXT i%
 100
 110dup% = 0
 120handle% = OPENIN("DATA")
 130
 140REM Now take each element from the data file
    and look it up
 150REM in the hash table.
 160REM x% is the number being looked up
 170REM n% is the possible element in the hash table
 180REM dup% is the number of duplicates
 190
 200REPEAT
 210    INPUT £handle%,x%
 220    n% = x% MOD 650
 230    IF tab%(n%) = -1 THEN GOTO 320
 240    IF tab%(n%) = x% THEN dup% =
    dup% + 1 : GOTO 330
 250
 260    REM Try the next element in the
    table until found
 270
 280    REPEAT
 290       n% = (n% + 1) MOD 650
 300    UNTIL (tab%(n%) = -1) OR (tab%(n%) = x%)
 310    IF tab%(n%) = x% THEN dup% =
    dup% + 1 : GOTO 330
 320    tab%(n%) = x%
 330UNTIL EOF £handle%
 340CLOSE £handle%
 350
 360REM Print out the answer
 370
 380PRINT "There are " ; dup% ; " duplicates"
 390END
```

Program 1. Hashing with a closed table

TECHNIQUES

than needed (650 as opposed to 500 elements) was used as the hash table. The technique is only efficient if there is a good chance of finding an empty element, otherwise a lot of rehashing is done. In this example even when the 500th number is examined, the table is only about 70% full, meaning on average only two rehashes will be required. A rule of thumb is to allow 20% – 30% spare room. If the table were ever to become full, lines 280-300 would repeat forever looking for an empty element.

A suitable function is also needed to obtain the remainder. Imagine instead the problem involved floating point numbers in the range 0 – 0.9999. Then line 220 would give 0 each time as the remainder. By the time the last number was examined 499 rehashes would be required. The trick here would be to multiply the number in question by 10,000 and then take the remainder. The important thing is that the initial hashing must give elements well distributed throughout the table.

The technique is easily extended. For a symbol table the array could be a string array, with possibly another array, the corresponding elements of which contained addresses of the variables. Here the names could be hashed by taking the ASCII values of the first and last letters, ANDing them and taking a remainder.

The system described is a closed hash table. An alternative is the open table, which does away with rehashing. The elements of the tables contain pointers to a linked list of items with the same hash value. Such a list can never become full, the lists just become longer. To look up an item involves searching down the relevant list, hence short lists are preferred. This sort of table is often more flexible if a lot of data is stored with each item. If you don't understand what a linked list is, all will be explained in a future article.

If there is a programming technique or problem you would like Stan to look at, jot it on a postcard and send it in.

COMPETITION

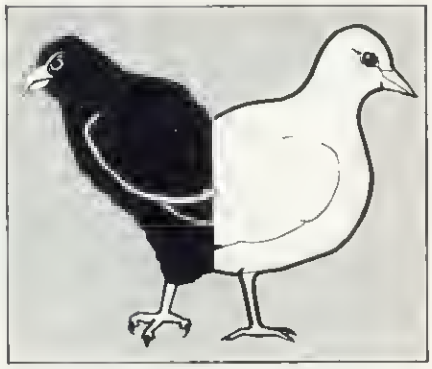
▶ *page 15*

with the real world would be to imagine each generation of animals indulging in a series of random conflicts. A new generation then arises whose composition is based on the performance of its predecessors (winners contribute more to the gene pool than losers) and battle recommences.

If you encounter genuine ambiguities don't call us! It's practically impossible to set this sort of problem in a totally unambiguous way. Suffice to say we're not trying to fox people with verbal quibbles. If in doubt, use your common sense and think about what happens in the real world. State your assumptions as REMs, if you want to.

Your model should allow the possibility of experimenting with different scoring systems and also allow any combination of characters the operator wants. Beyond these guidelines we're not going to tell you how to set up a model. However, in judging the entries the following criteria will be taken into account:

- Does the model accurately reflect the performance of the different strategies outlined?
- is the program clear to follow both when listed and when run.
- is the program visually pleasant to look at – ie is it free from spelling mistakes and has an attempt been made to interest the view with graphics?
- is it error-trapped, ie are unused keys disabled, is the player's input checked?



We don't expect all these points to be fully covered – but try! Also, entries are not limited to Beebs and Atoms – we will consider software for any comparable micro.

Remember the rules

- You must answer last month's first part, whether you entered or not, to qualify this month.
- Programs submitted should be on cassette or disc. With a listing if possible.
- All programs submitted will become the property of *Acorn User* and the magazine will retain all rights. We regret no material can be returned.
- Finally, the Editor's decision is final. We will not discuss the competition on the phone or by mail. The only possible form of correspondence will be through the letters pages, after the closing date of **Wednesday, August 3.**

RESULTS OF MARCH COMPETITION

THERE was a fairly heavy response to our March problem concerning the raffle tickets: over 200 entires, although a surprising number (38%) got it wrong. The answer was that the winning ticket was 10073 and the second prize 11220. The winners were G. Kirby of Hemel Hempstead, who solved it on an Acorn Atom, and Edmundo Herrerro of the BBC Micro Club, Tenerife. Acornsoft packages have been despatched to both winners.

NOT THE BBC MICRO

If logic is getting you down, let Joe Telford explain the Beeb's built-in facilities

This month we look at some of the ways logic can be used with the BBC micro. We start off with the AND logical operator. Consider program 1 which shows how we might implement a simple range check. The program expects a number between 1 and 12 inclusive to be entered, and will not exit from the repeat . . . until loop until such a number is input.

Line 50 contains the logic which defines the range of numbers. It simply says 'only exit from the loop when both conditions are fulfilled together'. That is when the number input (M) is greater that 0 *and at the same time* is also less than 13.

To examine this combination of conditions, we should consider each in turn. The first is a M > 0, which may take two values. It may be true, in which case M is any value greater than 0, such as 1, 3, 12, 99 . . . etc. Or the expression M>0 may take the value false. In this instance M is equal to zero or less, for example: 0,-2,-12,-89 . . . Figure 1 shows the range of numbers for which M>0 is true. Again, the second condition, M < 13, can also be true (M is less than 13) or false (M is 13 or more). Figure 2 shows the range of true values for this condition. The two conditions are connected by the AND operator, which specifies how combinations of true and false for each condition should be read. Figure 3 shows the range which allows exit from the loop.

It is also important to list all combinations of each condition, and their outcomes under the AND operation. Figure 4 does this.

Generally, the AND combination for any two conditions can be represented by a more general, and

Figure 1. M>0 true

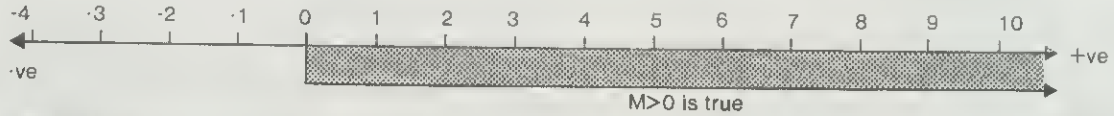


Figure 2. M<13 true

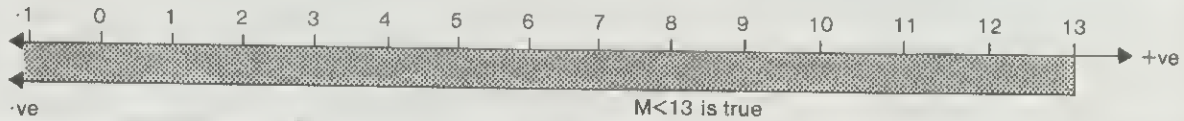
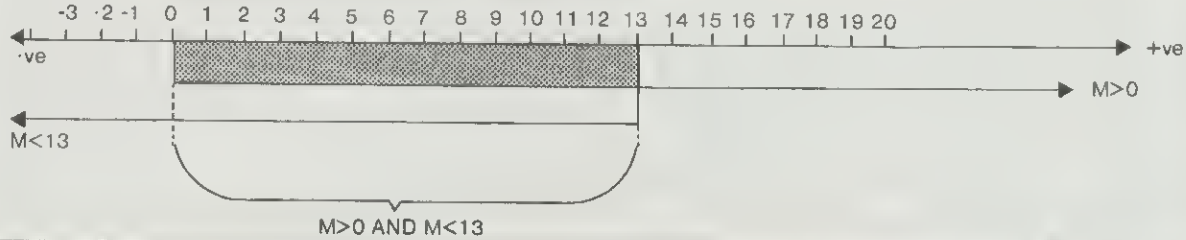


Figure 3 M>0 and M<13 true




```
   10month$=
"JANFEBMARAPRMAYJUNJULAUGSEPOCTNOVDEC"
   20REPEAT
   30CLS
   40INPUTTAB(0,9)"ENTER THE MONTH
(FROM 1 TO 12) "M
   50 UNTIL M>0 AND M<13
   60 PRINT''"THAT MONTH'S NAME IS
"MID$(month$,(M-1)*3+1,3)
```

Program 1. Repeat until range check

```
   10REPEAT
   20REPEAT
   30CLS
   40INPUTTAB(0,9);"ENTER MONTH (eg
JAN) " M$
   50P =
INSTR("JANFEBMARAPRMAYJUNJULAUGSEPOCTNO
VDEC",M$)
   60 UNTIL P AND LENM$=3
   70REPEAT
   80CLS
   90INPUTTAB(0,9);"ENTER THE DAY
NUMBER " D
   100UNTIL (D 0)=(D 32)
   110IFM$="FEB" AND D>28 PROC_err:UNTIL
FALSE
   120IFM$="SEP" AND D=31 PROC_err:UNTIL
FALSE
   130IFM$="APR" AND D=31 PROC_err:UNTIL
FALSE
   140IFM$="JUN" AND D=31 PROC_err:UNTIL
FALSE
   150 IFM$="NOV" AND D=31PROC_err:UNTIL
FALSE
   160CLS
   170PRINTTAB(0,5;M$ " " D " IS OK"
   180 etc.
   1000DEFPROC_err
   1010PRINT''"Too many days for that
month"
   1020PRINT''"Press SPACE bar"
   1030*FX15,0
   1040REPEAT UNTIL GET=32
   1050ENDPROC
```

Program 2. Getting the right date

Condition 1 M>0	Condition 2 M<13	AND function M>0 AND M<1	(Result)
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	(Don't exit)
FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	(Don't exit)
TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	(Don't exit)
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	(Exit)

Figure 4. Truth table for AND function

A	B	A AND B
0	0	0
0	1	0
1	0	0
1	1	1

Figure 5. Simplified Truth table

Condition A M>0	Condition B M<13	Condition C M=INT (M)	AND function M>0 AND M<13	(Result)
0	0	0	0	(Don't exit)
0	0	-1	0	(Don't exit)
0	-1	0	0	(Don't exit)
0	-1	-1	0	(Don't exit)
-1	0	0	0	(Don't exit)
-1	0	-1	0	(Don't exit)
-1	-1	0	0	(Don't exit)
-1	-1	-1	-1	(Exit)

Figure 6. Truth table for AND function

Conditions	Outcomes
1	2
2	4
3	8
4	16
5	32

Figure 7. Conditions to Outcomes table

more easily written truth table (figure 5). Here we replace condition 1 by the letter 'A' and condition 2 by 'B'. The true value is replaced by a number 1 (or -1 if you are a BBC purist) while false is replaced by 0. But how can we so blithely allocate number (particularly 1 and 0) to the outcome of the AND condition set up on the BBC micro? The answer is that providing that condition can only be satisfied in two ways, as for example a condition which can only be true or false, or a question which can be answered only yes or no, then we can accept 1 and 0 as shorthand terms.

The BBC micro goes one step further, however. Type:

```
PRINT 7=7
```

you should see the answer -1. Now try:

```
PRINT 7=1 or PRINT 7=14
```

you should see the answer 0.

O.K. so this is strange. Normally we are used to the = sign being an end in itself, but on the BBC micro, we need to alter our thinking. A better approach would be:

```
PRINT (Answer to question: 'is 7
  equal to 7?')
```

or

```
PRINT (Answer to question: 'is 7
  equal to 14?')
```

Obviously the answer to one question is yes and to the other no. The BBC simply translates the answers into terms it recognises, and which we can use further.

It would be extremely useful for readers to experiment with similar print statements, working through the normal operators. For example:

```
PRINT 5>2
PRINT 5>7
PRINT 4<2
PRINT 4<8
```

will help to give a feel for the machine's interpretation of these operators. Looking for extensions to program 1 at line 50, we require the computer to return a value of -1 or true when M>0 AND M<13. We should be able to provide this answer without the use of the AND connector. By clever (the Editor said that, honest) use of operators, we arrive at a new line:

```
50 UNTIL (M>0)=(M<13)
```

which mimics the AND statement.

The reason for the success is that M>0 becomes -1, and M<13 becomes -1 only when a number in the range 1 to 12 is entered. The = sign forces a final result of -1 only in this case. The other time when the = sign would present a -1 result is when M>0 and M<13 both return answers of 0, because in BBC logic 0=0 returns -1. However, because we are entering only 1 number, it cannot at one time be both less than 1 AND greater than 12. So the case of 0=0 never appears and the range can be checked adequately. It should be noted however that not every AND connector can be replaced by the formula in the new line 50.

Readers should make full use of the AND connector, as it enables quite complex one line branches to be constructed, combining the result of numerical calculations and string handling. Program 2 demonstrates this.

Program 1 has one major flaw. Run it and try typing a month number of 8.6. This results in the program displaying a month called 'UGS', which doesn't normally exist. The 'fix' for this is to ensure the number entered is an integer. This can be most efficiently done by replacing the variable M with M%. However for the purposes of examining further the AND operator we could alternatively alter line 50 to:

```
UNTIL M>0 AND M<13 AND
  M=INT(M)
```

Note that in this context M=INT(M) means: 'Is M a whole number (integer)'. Also M=INT(M) could be replaced with M=M DIV 1. We can use an extended truth table to examine which combination of true or false satisfies the repeat . . . until loop's exit condition. This is done in

Software for the BBC Micro

....ROMS....

Available Soon!
SEND FOR DETAILS

Beeb-calc

A ROM based spread sheet program, like Wordwise this firmware is very fast and simple to use — yet is a powerful spread sheet analysis program, considerably better than the original 'calc' program — full floating point maths. Works in 80 or 40 column screen modes, variable column widths. Works with either cassette or disk.
This ROM coupled with Wordwise can turn your micro into an ideal small business machine.
£34.00 + VAT

Debugging Program

2 machine code programs — one in ROM, one on tape. Essential for the machine code programmer. An ideal compliment to the assembler built into the BBC machine. Contains a full machine code monitor allowing examination and alteration of memory, registers, setting of break points and even single stepping through machine code programs.

ROM based £19.00 + VAT
cassette £10.00 + VAT

Disk Doctor

A ROM containing useful disk utility programs. Enables the recovery of any data off the disk including deleted files etc. The full disk editor allows the alteration of any bytes directly on the disk (or in memory), or the loading and saving of any track or sector on the disk. Automatic transfer of programs from tape to disk and visa versa.
Includes a whole host of other useful utilities — string search, function key editing, the ability to format 35, 40 & 80 track disks.
£19.00 + VAT

Printer toolkit ROM.

This includes routines for high resolution screen dumps for both the EPSON and NEC printers. Will work in any graphics mode with automatic grey shading of all screen colours. The most useful feature of this program is its 'spooling' capability, this enables data such as a program listings or high res screen dumps to be automatically spooled from your disk to the printer while using your BBC machine for running other programs.
£19.00 + VAT

Quantity discounts, starting at five off.

Wordwise

THE WORD PROCESSOR FOR THE BBC MICRO

Wordwise

The word processor for the BBC machine.
This ROM based word processor has received superb reviews.
A powerful and flexible system — it's greatest strength being that it is fast, simple and very easy to use. No other existing word processor (even ROM based, costing twice as much) can compare with the flexibility of this system.
Supplied with full spiral bound manual and cassette containing an example document and free typing tutor program.

£39.00 + £1.50 p&p + VAT

Now available from stock. Quantity discounts, starting at five off.

all ROM based software requires new series 1 Operating Systems. We are now in the position to supply 1.2 ROM's for £5.00 + VAT when you buy any of the above software.

CASH OR ROYALTIES waiting for any interesting software (not just games) for the BBC Micro. The better the program the more we will pay.

Computer Concepts

Dept AC8
16, Wayside, Chipperfield,
Herts, WD4 9JJ. tel (09277) 69727

Buy it with Access

BARCLAYCARD VISA

figure 6. For three outcomes, and this number is calculated by:

Number of possible outcomes =2^number of conditions

and this means the number of outcomes can be tabled as per figure 7.

As far as the AND function is concerned, only one outcome is true. Looking back at line 50 of program 1 we have:

```
50 UNTIL M>0 AND M<13 AND
   M=INT(M)
```

this we know can be altered to:

```
50 UNTIL (M>0)=(M<13) AND
   M=INT(M)
```

but we can further extend it to:

```
50 UNTIL ((M>0)=(M<13))<
   ((M=INT(M))=0)
```

Try altering line 50 as shown and confirm that only integers between 1 and 12 are accepted. The truth tables in figure 8 explain this. The third table shows only one true condition, when M lies between 1 and 12 and is an integer.

M>0	M<13	(M>0)=(M<13)
0	0	-1 N.B. This never occurs
0	-1	0
-1	0	0
-1	-1	-1

Figure 8a. Truth table for (M>0)=(M<13)

M=INT (M)	0	(M=INT (M) =0)
0	0	-1
-1	0	0
0	0	-1
-1	0	0

Figure 8b. Truth table for ((M=INT(M))=0)

((M>0) = (M<13))	((M=INT (M)) =0)	((M>0) = (M<13))< (M=INT (M) =0)
-1	-1	0
0	0	0
0	-1	0
-1	0	-1

Figure 8c. Truth table for full function

The logical OR operator connects expressions together in a different way. Examine program 3. Lines 40 and 80 show one way of handling input which may be in one of two states. Anything else is automatically rejected. However, we cannot take our truth table from either of these lines, because one possible condition never occurs, ie where we input on and off together. Of course, with one input we cannot enter two things, and so we need to look elsewhere for a suitable line to demonstrate the full OR function. The OR operator is also used in line 110, and the whole program will demonstrate its use.

Imagine you are in a room with only two light sources (no windows). You have two switches, each of which controls its own lamp. Program 3 simulates what happens as you open or close each switch (turn each lamp on and off). Figure 9 is an uncompleted truth table in terms of on and off which readers might like to complete as they run the program. We should be able to relate the answers from this truth table to the BBC logic states: -1 (true) and 0 (false). These produce the truth table of figure 10.

Condition of lamp 1 (On or Off)	Condition of lamp 2 (On or Off)	Room dark or light?

Figure 9. Truth table for OR operator

Condition A	Condition B	A OR B
0	0	0
0	-1	-1
-1	0	-1
-1	-1	-1

Figure 10. OR Truth table using logic states

It should be noted that the last line of the figure 10 truth table (when A is true and B is true) gives an acceptable true output. Readers needing to handle exclusively 'A or B' but 'A and B' will find this covered later.

It is of course possible to increase the number of OR operators in a line. For example:

```
IF M$="FEB" OR M$="APR" OR
   M$="MAR" THEN . . .
```

is quite acceptable, and the IF condition is then satisfied if any one, or more than one expression is true. Figure 11 demonstrates the truth values for three OR operators.

```
10REPEAT
20CLS
30INPUTTAB(0,9)"LAMP 1  ON  OR  OFF?
"L1$
40UNTIL L1$="ON" OR L1$="OFF"
50REPEAT
60CLS
70INPUTTAB(0,9)"LAMP  2 ON OR OFF? "
L2$
80UNTIL L2$="ON" OR L2$="OFF"
90CLS
100PRINTTAB(0,9);
110IFL1$="ON" OR  L2$="ON"  PRINT"YOU
CAN SEE!" ELSE PRINT"IT IS DARK!"
120END
```

Program 3. Demo of OR logical operators

THE P.M.C.

WORDWORKER

PROFESSIONAL BBC WORDPROCESSOR*
EASY TO USE AND VERY POWERFUL

Includes full editing ability. Correct and change single words. Delete and insert any amount of text any time.

AUTOMATIC REALIGNING
TEXT ALWAYS ON VIEW

Set margins and page length to any size. Hold many pages at one time to print out together. Paper feed between pages allowed for. Print hard copy any time on any printer. Multiple copies.

IDEAL FOR OFFICE OR HOME

i.e. manuscripts/essays/documents and reports.

ENORMOUS TIME SAVING

Eliminate wasted work by typing errors etc.

SAVE WORK AT ANY TIME

Retrieve a hard copy (on printer) from pre-recorded work in seconds.
Sets out standard letters and inserts variable data. i.e. Change . . . Name/Account No./Quotations in a widely used letter.

DISK OR CASSETTE LETTER FILE

SEARCH FOR YOUR TEXT AMOUNT MANY ON FILE

40 or **80** Characters per line view on screen.
(Paper width is fully used which ever viewing mode is in use.)

HOLDS OVER 1500 WORDS AT ONCE

As powerful as Wordprocessors twice (or more) the price.
STILL AT THE LOW PRICE OF **£9.50**

Make cheque or P/O payable to: Paul Coker (Software)
Send to: 25, Farquhar Road, Crystal Palace, London SE19 1SS.
Telephone: 01-761 2087
Tape programme reproduction guaranteed.
Discounts on bulk orders.
Completely confidential printing service available.
Min – £2.00 per 200 lines.

We will adapt and supply hardware for disabled i.e. Dyslexics.

OTHER SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

MAZE GAME – move through the maze room by room to find the gold and the way out before time runs out £4.50*
Educational MAZE GAME – learn as you play £4.50*
WORDHELP – improve childrens' basic skills with fun . . . £4.00
MATHS – fun as you learn £4.00
REVERSE DICTIONARY – corrects spellings to ease writing. £6.50
(At the moment Reverse Dictionary runs on ZX81 64K/BBC to follow)

For learning programmes please state age range from 7-8/9-11/11-13

ALL PROGRAMMES ALL PRICES
ALL INCLUSIVE

*Programmes need minimum of 32K RAM Memory.

Turn your computer into a powerful business tool and lessen your workload with the

P.M.C.

WORDWORKER

BITS & BYTES

44 Fore St. Ilfracombe, Nth Devon. Tel: (0271) 62801

ACORN DEALERS, BBC, DRAGON, VIDEO GENIE SALES & SERVICE EPSON HX20 COMPUTER

Atom Micros
Colour Monitors
Seikosha GP100A Printers
Epson Printers
Monitors – 12" B/W
Monitors – 12" Green
5¼" Disc Drives (C/W P.S.U. & CASE)
BBC Upgrade Kits
BBC printer interfaces
5¼" Floppy Discs
C-12 Cassette Tapes
Cassette Recorders
Continuous Stationery Software
Software written to order

REPAIRS & SERVICE

To all Micros

USE A VDU?

Now your BBC Model B can act as both micro and terminal. No more swapping to another keyboard for access to your main computer. Direct cursor control, protected fields, full handshaking and many more features all in the VDU Emulator Chip.

Emulation of Newbury Data Systems type 8003 VDU (subset) £25

NOW – Full serial line communications support for your Basic programs. 'Call' routines for input/output giving automatic buffering and handshaking of serial line data. Assists straight forward file transfer and down-line program loading.

Serial Communicator Chip £25

SAVE!! Both programs on one chip £35

Software is fully licensed and runs with MOS 1.0 or later. Prices include full documentation, post and packing and 15% VAT. Make cheque/ postal order payable to 'Arts Ltd'.

Special pricing for volume users.
Send S.A.E. for details of other emulators.

Applied Real Time Systems Ltd.,
PO Box 32, Sunderland, Tyne & Wear.

OR and AND operators can be used together within a conditional line. Referring to program 2, we can replace lines 110 and 150 with:

```
110 IF(M$="FEB" AND D>28)
    OR ((M$="SEP" OR
    M$="APR" OR M$="JUN"
    OR M$ ="NOV") AND D=31)
    PROC  err:UNTIL FALSE
```

Brackets must be used with logical operators, so their sense is retained. The new line 110 has two main conditions. An error is flagged if the condition:

```
(M$="FEB" AND D>28)
```

is true, OR if the condition:

```
((M$="SEP" OR M$="APR" OR
    M$="JUN" OR M$="NOV")
    AND D=31)
```

is true. This latter condition can be further broken down to two other conditions:

```
(M$="SEP" OR M$="APR" OR
    M$="JUN" OR M$="NOV")
```

This becomes true if any of the months in the list has been selected. The true or false result of this is ANDed with D=31 so we can identify the other months with less than 31 days.

Looking at program 2, it is possible to convert the month names to numbers. The variable P does this in line 50. If we improve on line 60, we can guarantee that only the correct three letter abbreviations can be entered.

```
60 UNTIL P MOD 3=1 AND
    LENM$=3
```

Examining P, we find it takes the values 4,10,16,25,31 for the months Feb, Apr, Jun, Sept, and Nov. These are the months where the number of days is less than 31. Line 110 can be amended as follows:

```
110 IF ((P=4) AND (D>28)) OR
    ((P=25 OR P=10 OR P=16
    OR P=31) AND D=31)
    PROC_err: UNTIL FALSE
```

This line is useful because we can now consider how to write the full condition without AND or OR operators. Unlike the AND range check which we examined earlier, the AND in

```
((P=4) AND (D>28))
```

is able to take all values from the AND truth table. This means we cannot replace the AND with an = sign as we did before. Look at figure 12, which is the result of multiplying the values of a truth table.

This is so close to the truth table for AND that the BBC micro will actually accept * inplace of AND in numerical logic calculations. Actually, the BBC micro recognises 0 as false and anything else as true. This means our expression can be written:

```
110 IF((P=4)*(D>28)) OR ((P=25
    OR P=10 OR P=16 OR
    P=31)*(D=31)) PROC_err:
    UNTIL FALSE
```

which leaves us looking for an equivalent to the OR operator. Look at figure 13 which is the truth table for addition.

Again, because of the way which the BBC recognises true, this table is accepted as the equivalent of the OR truth table. Hence we can rewrite line 110 completely:

```
110 IF((P=4)*(D>28))+(((P=25)
    +(P=10)+(P=16)+(P=31))*
    (D=31)) PROC_err: UNTIL
    FALSE
```

One word of caution! It is possible for the situation to arise where the arithmetic returns a false OR reading. Imagine that one condition (ANDed with the * sign) produces +1 while another condition (ORed with a + sign) produces -1. If the results are ORed again with a + sign, they will in fact cancel out, because -1+1=0. Providing readers are aware of this, there is no reason why concise coding of conditionals cannot be achieved.

The NOT operator is different from AND and OR. First, because it only works with one value, and second because it only works with

Condition A	Condition B	Condition C	A OR B OR C
0	0	0	0
0	0	-1	-1
0	-1	0	-1
0	-1	-1	-1
-1	0	0	-1
-1	0	-1	-1
-1	-1	0	-1
-1	-1	-1	-1

Figure 11. Truth table for three OR operators

Condition A	Condition B	A * B
0	0	0
0	-1	0
-1	0	0
-1	-1	+1

Figure 12. Truth table for A * B

Condition A	Condition B	A + B
0	0	0
0	-1	-1
-1	0	-1
-1	-1	-2

Figure 13. Truth table for A + B

Condition A	NOT A
0	-1
-1	0

Figure 14. Truth table for NOT A

a numerical value. Try typing:

P.NOT("JAN"="JAN")

The result should be '0'. What has happened is that ("JAN"="JAN") results in the numerical value -1 (true) and the NOT operator changes that to '0'. Figure 14 shows the short NOT truth table.

Logically, the NOT operator reverses a true state to a false state and vice versa. However the NOT operator works arithmetically too. Look at program 4, which simply NOTs any number which you enter. It seems as though the NOT operator performs the same function as:

30 P."NOT value is";-1*no-1

One last logical operator for this month is the EOR connector, which stands for 'Exclusive OR' and program 5 simulates this.

On running the program a darkened staircase appears, with a lamp turned off. At top and bottom of the stairs two light switches are marked 'down'. The one which is flashing indicates your position on the staircase. To move upstairs simply press the cursor up key. To move downstairs, press cursor down. The flashing switch position will change as you move up or down. To alter a switch, at your current position, just press 'U' to set that switch into the up position or 'D' to set it down. The light switches on or off depending on the switch positions of both switches. Figure 15 shows a truth table which readers might fill in.

The EOR function is used in line 370 to decide whether the switches are set alike, or whether they are different. The light is only turned on if the switches are set differently.

The most common equivalent of the EOR operator is the not equal sign <>. This would allow us to rewrite line 370 as follows:

```
370 IF SW$(1)<>SW$(0)
    VDU19,0,7;0;: VDU19,4,6;0;:
    VDU19,5,1;0;: ELSE
    VDU19,0,0;0;: VDU19,4,4;0;:
    VDU19,5,5;0;
```

```
 5CLS
10REPEAT
20INPUT'"ANY NUMBER > " no
30P.'"NOT value is:- ";NOTno
40UNTIL FALSE
```

Program 4. Using the NOT operator

Upstairs switch up or down	Downstairs switch up or down	Light on or off
UP	UP	
UP	DOWN	
OOWN	UP	
DOWN	DOWN	

Figure 15. Upstairs/Downstairs Simulation Truth table

```
   100N ERROR GOTO460
   20*FX4,1
   30level=0:MODE2:COLOUR130
   40VDU23;8202;0;0;0;
   50GCOL0,132:CLG
   60GCOL0,5:PROC_rect(0,0,1280,100,1)
   70GCOL 0,3:FOR x= 100 TO 700 STEP 50
   80PROC_rect(100+x,x,1180-x,50,1)
   90NEXT
  100FOR x= 200 TO 800 STEP 100
  110MOVE x,x-100:DRAWx,x+100
  120NEXT
  130FOR x= 900 TO 1200 STEP 100
  140MOVE x,700:DRAWx,900:NEXT
  150MOVE1280,900: DRAW800,900:
DRAW190,290
  160MOVE1280,800: DRAW800,800:
DRAW190,190
  170MOVE100,1024: DRAW112,992:
PLOT85,164,1024
  180PLOT85,148,992
  190MOVE132,992:DRAW132,960
  200MOVE50,940:PLOT85,214,940
  210MOVE120,940:MOVE120,920
  220PLOT85,144,940
  230PLOT85,144,920
  240MOVE124,916:DRAW140,916
  250MOVE128,912:DRAW136,912
  260DIMV(1),SW$(1):V(0)=2:V(1)=20
  270SW$(0)="DOWN":SW$(1)="DOWN"
  280FOR P= 0 TO 1:PRINTTAB(15,V(P));
SW$(1):NEXT
  290REPEAT:A=INKEY(0)
  300IF A=138 level=1
  310IF A=139 level=0
  320COLOUR3:PRINTTAB(15,V(1-level));
SW$(1-level):COLOUR 9:PRINT
TAB(15,V(level)); SW$(level)
  330IF (A=85)*level SW$(1)=" UP "
  340IF (A=68)*level SW$(1)="DOWN"
  350IF (A=85)*(level=0) SW$(0)=" UP "
  360IF (A=68)*(level=0) SW$(0)="DOWN"
  370IF (SW$(1)=" UP ") EOR (SW$(0)="
UP ") VDU19,0,7;0;: VDU19,4,6;0;:
VDU19,5,1;0;: ELSE VDU19,0,0;0;:
VDU19,4,4;0;: VDU19,5,5;0;
  380UNTIL 0
  390END
  400DEFPROC_rect(x,y,l,w,f)
  410MOVEx,y:DRAWx+l,y
  420IFf=0 DRAWx+l,y+w ELSEPLOT85,x,y+w
  430IFf=0 DRAWx,y+w ELSEPLOT85,x+l,y+w
  440MOVEx,y+w:IFf=0 DRAWx,y ELSE
MOVEx,y
  450ENDPROC
  460MODE7:PRINT" at ";ERR:*FX4,0
  470END
```

Program 5. Simulation of the EOR operator

AMS
announce the 3″ disk drive

Simply plug in–ready to run

- ✻ Format and verify utilities on disk or EPROM
- ✻ Interface cables
- ✻ Manual
- ✻ Free disks

NB When used with some computers, both drives and disks have a double density capability. Educational and institutional orders welcomed.

- ✻ 100k–£225
- ✻ 200k–£399

includes VAT and delivery to your door

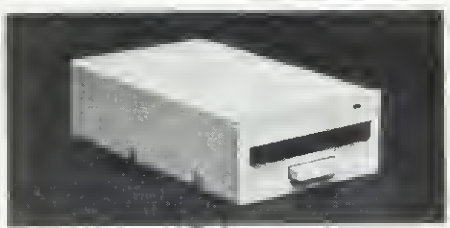
The neatest and best disk option ever

We've taken the brilliantly engineered and proven Hitachi 3″ drive and housed it in rigid steel, textured and coloured to match your BBC Micro. And we've added cables, manuals, utilities on disk and EPROM, free disks–everything you need to upgrade your machine.

Japan, home of the major disk drive manufacturers, has decided to make the new 3″ disks a standard. And no wonder. Not only are they strong and easily stored, they give 100K per side, and you simply flip them over in the same way as a music cassette. The small light on the casing reminds you which side you are using.

The disk is totally encased in rigid plastic, with no exposed surfaces, is easily inserted with one hand and simply removed by pressing the eject button.

A unique feature of the new disks is a mechanical tab which prevents overwriting of precious data. And of course, you can switch it back when necessary.



Reliable and Robust

The Hitachi drive boasts a brushless direct drive motor, the best possible system for trouble-free use. AMS-3 units simply run off the BBC power supply—they don't need their own supply and there's no need to worry about corrupt data.

The standard interface lets you use the disk drive with most other computers and in tandem with 5¼″ drives.

High Speed Access

The disk drive provides a track-to-track access time of only 3mS, much faster than old-fashioned drives.

Reliable delivery

You can now order your AMS-3 by mail order direct from Advanced Memory Systems Ltd. The units are delivered by courier service, complete with everything you need to get started. Just plug in the cables, and away you go.

Fill in the coupon below and we will send it to you with our full no-quibble money-back guarantee.

Advanced Memory Systems Ltd, Woodside Technology Centre, Green Lane, Appleton, Warrington, Cheshire WA4 5NG.

Ring (0925) 62907 24 hours

TO: Advanced Memory Systems, Ltd, Woodside Technology Centre, Green Lane, Appleton, Warrington, Cheshire WA4 5NG.

Please send me by door-to-door courier:

_____(qty) AMS-3 (S) single disk drive at £225 each with free disk.

_____(qty) AMS-3 (T) twin disk drives at £399 each with two free disks.

(Prices include EPROM, utility disk, cables, manual, VAT and delivery).

Please send me by post, if not with drives:

_____(qty) double sided (100K x 2) disks at £4.95 each.

_____(qty) packs of five at £22.50 per pack.

_____(qty) utility EPROM at £15.

I enclose a cheque for £_____

Name_____

Address_____

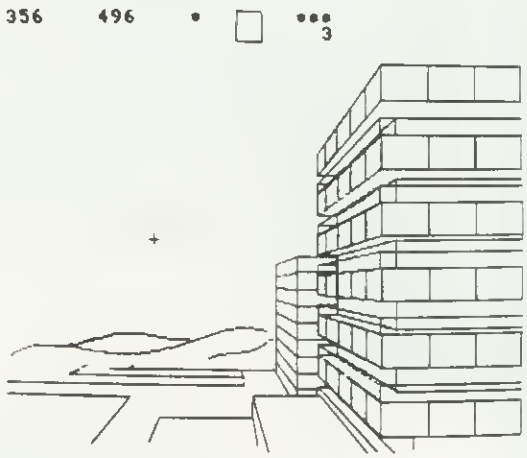
Post Code_____ Tel No._____

Signature_____

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery. AU7

Draw with the BBC micro
and show the true potential of your machine

Fill shapes in one of 23 colours (Mode I)
Draw points, lines, rectangles, ellipses and circles
Smooth curves
Wire frame diagrams
Hidden line removal
Draw in perspective
Measure scaled distances
Ekta sketch lines, Half tone facility
Mirror images
Repeat images, SS, enlarged, reduced, stretched
Actual colour displayed
Store up to 10 ellipses or circles in memory
Redraw any one of these at cursor position
Change any actual colour for one of 8 others
Clear screen, load screen, save screen
Print characters or numbers at any pixel point
Error messages for incorrect input
Fully comprehensive manual



a designs

This programme has been purpose designed by professional Graphic Designers for simplicity and ease of use, and is undoubtedly the most versatile drawing programme on the market at this time. There is no need to input any numerical data, as all judgements are made visually. The BBC Micro is the finest drawing machine in its price range. Find out what it can do.

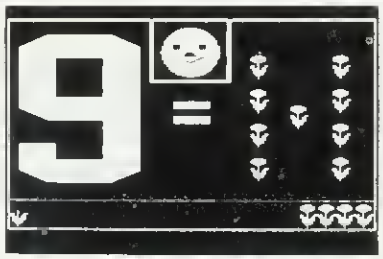
The A.B. Designs drawing programme costs only £35 for over 70 functions (Model B). When ordering send Cheque/PO and include 50p for P&P. Please include phone no. with all correspondence. For further information send SAE and phone no. to A.B. Designs, 81 Sutton Common Road, Sutton, Surrey. 01-644 6643 (closed all day Thursday).

BES Bourne Educational Software

HAPPY NUMBERS (Code P22) £7.80+VAT NEW!

Uses full colour graphics to present attractive images to encourage children to learn their numbers and count. No reading skills required for this very easy to use program.
- Children encouraged through attractive flower collection and happy/sad face responses to their entries.
- Full use of sound reactions, but only with correct answers!
- Incorrect entries show equivalent number, then original entry counts to correct number. Records every entry to identify problem figures.

Suitable for 4-6 year olds and BBC Model B.



HAPPY NUMBERS SCREEN

WORLD-WISE (Code P19) £7.80+VAT NEW!

Two programs enabling children to build up fascinating information banks on their favourite geography subjects. Covers both UK and World in a series of 10 categories including, e.g. canals, towns, antiquities, etc. Your atlases and reference books well used as they try to find a river that passes through the Equator, or who built the Parthenon! Features:
- Powerful review/edit facilities to correct antries if required.
- Save and load the data at any time.
- Personalised responses with attractive sound.
- Maintains extensive information on individual childrens' entries.

Suitable for ages 7-15 and BBC Model B.

WORDHANG (Code P20) £7.80 + VAT

Educational version of 'hangman' word game, with full colour graphics and simple but attractive screen layout. Children no longer find learning to spell a chore as they try to keep him alive! Host of attractive features include:
- Lists totalling 260 words to suit reading age/subject. Facility to create and save own lists – ideal for that weekly spelling list!
- Time limit can be set for each guess.
- Monitors individual childrens' performance – time taken, list used, correct/incorrect attempts, etc.

Suitable for ages 5-13 years and BBC Model B.

QUALITY EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS
"... already proving very useful and popular ... envisage being widely used by children."
Mr I. Wilson, Headmaster, Weybridge C.E. Middle School.

TIMEMAN ONE (Code P23) £7.80 + VAT
JUST RELEASED!

Children will love learning to tell the time and set the clock with TIMEMAN ONE. Right/wrong answers shown by happy/sad faces and figure climbing up (or down!) ladder. On completion of each stage the figure dances a jig to a tune and plants a flag
Choice of any one of progressive stages comprising
- Telling hours • Telling minutes • Telling hours and minutes
- Setting hours • Setting minutes • Setting hours and minutes
- Attractive use of sound, but level adjustable. • Children shown the correct answer after each wrong entry, and the chance to try again. • Features full BES MONITOR – records individual childrens' separate entries. • Ability and needs easily identified, practice at specific stages can then be chosen.

Ideal for 4-9 year olds and BBC Model B.

ANIMAL/VEGETABLE/MINERAL (Code P21) £4.95 + VAT

Think of an object and see if the computer can guess it correctly! Children love 'educating' the computer as it fails to get the answer right.
- Stimulates fascinating (and educational!) discussions as to the difference between alligators and crocodiles, and whether oil is vegetable or mineral.
- Encourages use of reference books as children try to find the answers to their own questions.
- Maintains full information on individual childrens' entries.

Suitable for ages 7-13 years and BBC Model A and B.

All programs feature cassette sized explanatory booklet. Postage and packing FREE. For 24-hour despatch by first-class post, send cheque to BES now!

Quantity	Code	Item	Format	Price	Total
_____	19	World-Wise	Cass.	£8.97	£
_____	20	Wordhang	Cass.	£8.97	£
_____	21	Animal/Vegetable/Mineral	Cass.	£5.69	£
_____	22	Happy Numbers	Cass	£8.97	£
_____	23	Timeman One	Cass	£8.97.	£

I enclose cheque payable to BES Total: £

Name .....

Address .....

BES, Dept AU5, Bedfield Lane, Headbourne Worthy, Winchester, Hants SO23 7SQ. Tel: (0962) 882474 BBC

THE MAGIC OF RECURSION

Jim McGregor and Alan Watt lift the mystery surrounding recursion with graphics and the Towers of Hanoi

BBC Basic is the first dialect of this language to incorporate procedures and allow recursive calls. Recursion always seems a mysterious, inaccessible process only applicable to obscure problems like finding factorials of n. Not so! Recursive techniques are important and powerful, finding major applications in artificial intelligence (eg game playing and robotic control), language processing (compilers and interpreters) and computer graphics.

Here, we will explain the ubiquitous Towers of Hanoi program that appears in the *User Guide*; show how a program can draw a map of solutions to the Towers of Hanoi, and introduce the intriguing world of recursive graphics. In a later article we will look at practical applications of recursion.

A recursive process is one that is 'described in terms of itself'. How can this be so? One of our students recently remarked that writing a recursive program seemed like an act of faith. Many human problems solving activities are recursive in nature. For example, consider planning a route through London from the *Acorn User* office in Bedford Square to the Cunard Hotel in Hammersmith. One way might be to pick an intermediate landmark such as Marble Arch and break the original problem down into getting from *Acorn User* to Marble Arch and then from Marble Arch to the Cunard. A problem of navigation has been broken down into two easier sub-problems of navigation.

This is the essence of recursion. The solution to a problem is described in terms of solutions to easier or smaller versions of the same problem. We could (rather fancifully) describe how to map our route as follows:

```
10 DEF PROCfind_route_
   between(a, b)
20 IF getting from a to b is
   'easy' (one street say)
   THEN PROCprint  route(a, b):
   ENDPROC
30 m = a point midway between
   a and b
40 PROCfind_route
   between(a, m)
50 PROCfind _route
   between(m, b)
60 ENDPROC
```

We shall not expand this into a complete program, but the outline procedure describes a process with which we are all familiar. It also exhibits the essential features of a recursive procedure.

When a procedure is called, the particular problem to be considered is specified by means of its parameters:

```
PROCfind _route  between
  ("ACORN USER", "CUNARD
  HOTEL")
```

The first thing the procedure does is decide whether the problem represented by its parameters can be solved directly without breaking it down further. If this can be done, no recursion takes place. This is essential, otherwise the process would never stop.

Finally, if the problem to be solved by the call of the procedure is not easy, it is broken down into easier subproblems and the procedure requests a solution to each of these in turn. The solutions to the subproblems are requested by calling the same procedure, but with different parameters. You might find it easier to think of the subproblem being solved by different copies of the procedure, although it does not happen this way inside the computer.

Using recursion successfully means learning to recognise when a problem can be broken down into easier, or smaller, versions of itself and remembering to start a recursive procedure with a test that recognises when a given problem does not need to be further broken down. It is usually easier to write a recursive procedure without worrying in detail about what the exact sequence of operations will be when the procedure is called (an 'act of faith' if you like). Just remember the two ingredients – the stopping condition and the breakdown into easier subproblems.

It is of course interesting to understand what does happen when we call a recursive procedure. In fact, when a program does not work as intended, such understanding is essential. Later, we shall explain in detail how recursive programs work, but first let us write some simple programs that use recursion.

Many programs presented in this section could be written without recursion using loops. However, such 'inappropriate' use of recursion provides a useful introduction using familiar problems.

The first example simply prints the positive integers from 1 to n using a procedure shown in program 1. We can break down the process of printing the numbers up to n into the problem of printing the numbers up to n-1 followed by the use of a print statement to print n. If n = 0, there are no values to be printed and this condition is used to terminate recursion.

An interesting variation on this program is to change it so that it prints the integers up to n, but in reverse order. In this case, the

```
10   INPUT n
20   PROCprintupto(n)
30   END
100  DEF PROCprintupto(n)
110    IF n = 0 THEN ENDPROC
120    PROCprintupto(n-1)
130    PRINT n
140  ENDPROC
```

Program 1. Prints positive integers from 1 to n

```
100  DEF PROCprintupto(n)
110    IF n = 0 THEN ENDPROC
120    PRINT n
130    PROCprintupto(n-1)
140  ENDPROC
```

Program 2. Prints positive integers from 1 to n in reverse order

OUT NOW! 811 IDEAS FOR YOUR COMPUTER

IDEAS BOOK

In the Inmac catalogue of ideas for your computer check to see what is in the latest issue for you:

Cables, cables and more cables! How to order custom-built cables. When to use screened cables. How to choose the right **EIA RS-232** extension cables for your VDU's and how to connect your **Apple**, **Commodore**, or other micros to **Qume**, **Diablo**, **NEC** printers. Compatible cables for connecting new peripherals to your **DEC**, **Data General**, **Hewlett Packard**, **IBM**, **Osbourne**, and **Tandy computers**.

Lifetime Floppies Read about Inmac Plus — the floppy with a lifetime guarantee! Choose from our range of **100% error-free** disk cartridges, flag-

each with a 3-year replacement guarantee.

New Ideas! Dozens of exciting new products — many never seen in Europe before now — and lots of helpful hints on getting more from your computer department.

Service and Quality — a promise you can rely on! We promise a **next day** delivery service of our products, a **30-day risk-FREE trial**, and a **12-month** trouble-free quality replacement guarantee.

Send today for your **FREE** catalogue with no obligation to purchase — but be warned: you will want to buy once you have read the Inmac catalogue ideas book!

FREE! IF YOU USE A COMPUTER ☎ 09285-64321/67551

24 hour tel. no.
☎ 09285-64321

Send this coupon to Dept 164, Inmac (UK) Limited, Davy Road, Astmoor Industrial Estate, Runcorn, Cheshire WA7 1PZ.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

_____

164

breakdown into an easier sub-problem gives:

PRINT n
print numbers up to n-1 in reverse order

The only change that needs to be made to the previous program is to switch lines 120 and 130 (program 2).

The first two programs are examples of what is sometimes called 'unary recursion' – a problem is broken down into one easier version of itself together with straightforward operations such as PRINT.

A simple example of 'binary recursion', where a problem is broken down into two simpler version of itself, is provided by an alternative approach to printing the first n integers. We can define a procedure that prints the integers in a given range. For example,

PROCprintbetween(3,7)

will print 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

PROCprintbetween(4,4)

will print the single integer 4. This procedure could be used to print the positive integers up to n by calling

PROCprintbetween(1,n)

PROCprintbetween can be defined using binary recursion if we break down the problem of printing a given sequence as follows:

print the first half of the sequence
print the second half of the sequence

If only one value is to be printed, this breakdown will not be needed (program 3). It is vital when writing recursive programs that variables should be declared local wherever appropriate.

```
10   INPUT max
20   PROCprintupto(max)
30   END

100  DEF PROCprintupto(n)
110    PROCprintbetween(1, n)
120  ENDPROC

130  DEF PROCprintbetween(i, j)
140  LOCAL mid
150    IF i=j THEN PRINT i : ENDPROC
160    mid = (i+j) DIV 2
170    PROCprintbetween(i, mid)
180    PROCprintbetween(mid+1, j)
190  ENDPROC
```

Program 3. Illustrates binary recursion

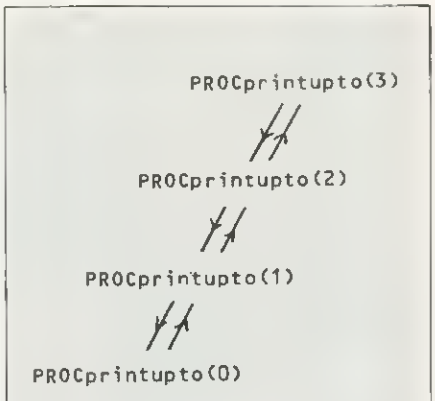


Figure 1. Tree of procedure calls for program 1

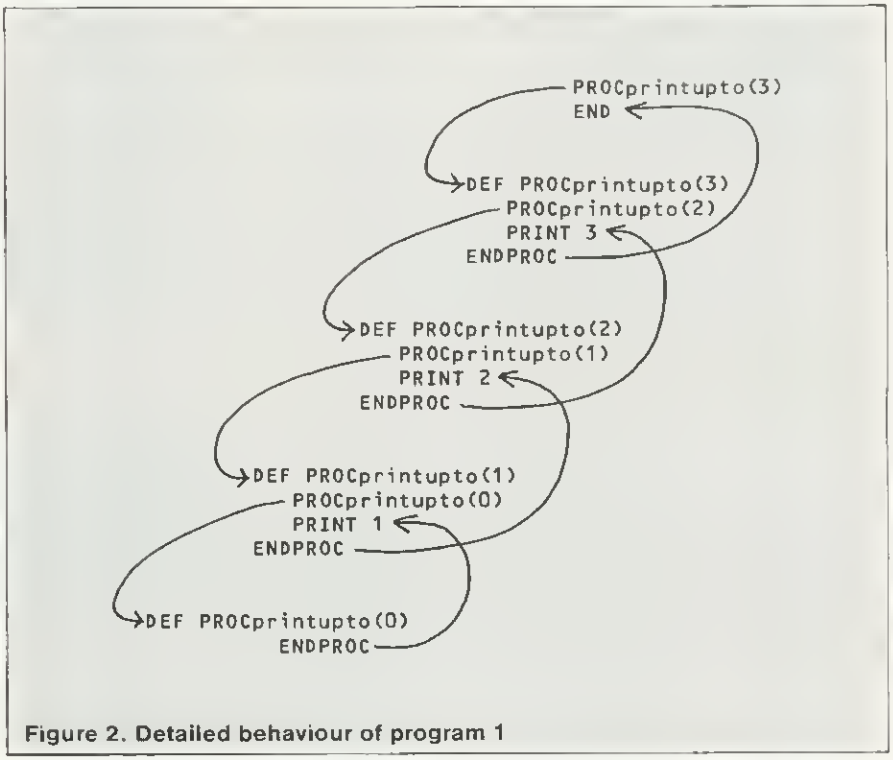


Figure 2. Detailed behaviour of program 1

Now return to program 1. We can illustrate the behaviour of this program for a call of PROCprintupto(3) by the 'tree' of procedure calls in figure 1. (The tree has only one branch at each level because we are using unary recursion.) PROCprintupto is called at several points with a different parameter each time. The only difference is that successive calls of PROCprintupto take place *before* the previous call has finished. The easiest way to understand what is happening is to imagine a separate copy of the procedure being created each time it is called. Of course, copying would be extremely wasteful and recursion is organised much more efficiently behind the scenes. Only the storage space for parameters and local variables need be copied when a procedure is called. However, in appreciating how a recursive procedure works, it is convenient to imagine the whole procedure being copied. We shall refer to these copies of a procedure as 'activations'. We can expand the above tree of procedure calls in more detail (figure 2).

Now consider the behaviour of PROCprintbetween, the procedure that used binary recursion. In this program, a call of PROCprintupto(5) results in a call of PROCprintbetween(1,5).

This executes the following:

mid = (1+5) DIV 2 ie mid = 3
PROCprintbetween(1,3)
PROCprintbetween(4,5)

Each of the two recursive calls of PROCprintbetween behave in a similar way and figure 3 is the tree of procedure calls that takes place. Follow the arrows through this tree and see exactly how the sequence of procedure calls results in the numbers being printed as required.

Note the importance of declaring 'mid' to be local to PROCprintbetween. This results in each recursive call of the procedure having its own private variable called 'mid'. Changing the value of this does not effect the current value of 'mid' in

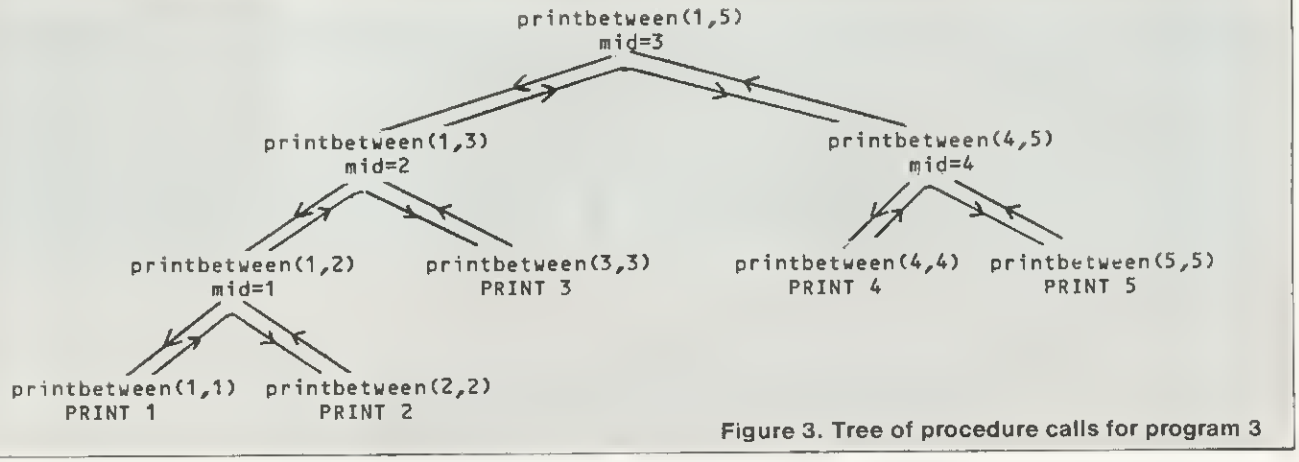


Figure 3. Tree of procedure calls for program 3

other activations or copies of the procedure.

The classic 'Towers of Hanoi' puzzle has been used as an illustration of recursion in the *User Guide*, but without explanation (p329). The puzzle consists of three (or more) pegs mounted on a base together with a number of discs, all of different diameter. The discs have holes which allow them to be slipped on and off the pegs. The initial state is as shown in figure 4. The problem is to find a sequence of moves that transfers the piles of discs from PEG1 to PEG2 subject to the following rules:

- only one disc can be moved at a time;
- no disc can ever rest on a disc smaller that itself.

PEG3 can be used during the transfer as a temporary resting place for discs.

Here is a solution to the three disc problem:

Move DISC 1 from PEG 2 to PEG 3
Move DISC 2 from PEG 1 to PEG 3
Move DISC 1 from PEG 2 to PEG 3
Move DISC 3 from PEG 1 to PEG 2
Move DISC 1 from PEG 3 to PEG 1
Move DISC 2 from PEG 3 to PEG 2
Move DISC 1 from PEG 1 to PEG 2

To produce a recursive procedure for the problem we can reason as follows. At some stage during the solution, we must move DISC3 (the largest from PEG1 to PEG2. To do this, all other discs must be out of the way on PEG3. Thus, we must first solve the easier problem of transferring two discs to PEG3 (using PEG2 as a spare if necessary). While this subproblem is being solved, DISC3 can be treated as part of the fixed base. After this subproblem has been solved, and DISC3 has been moved to PEG2, we need to transfer the two discs on PEG 3 to PEG2, DISC3 again being treated as part of the base (figure 5). Hence to transfer a tower of n discs from one peg to another peg given a spare peg:

- first transfer a tower of n-1 discs from the 'from peg' to the spare peg using the 'to peg' as a spare;
- then move disc n to the 'to peg';
- transfer the tower of n-1 discs from the spare peg to the 'to peg' using the 'from peg' as a spare.

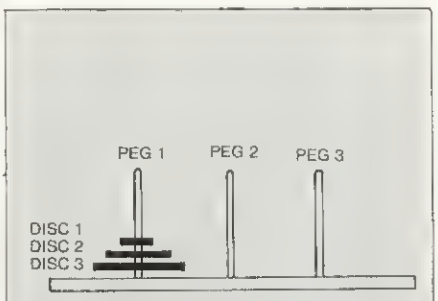


Figure 4. Towers of Hanoi

This can be implemented directly as a Basic procedure (program 4).

Many complex patterns and curves can easily be drawn recursively and the technique is a useful tool in computer graphics and computer generated art. The simplest recursive pattern is one in which a basic shape is drawn together with recursive copies of smaller versions of the complete pattern. For example, program 5 creates a pattern of recursive squares. The pattern consists of a square, together with a recursive half-size copy of the complete pattern centred on each corner of the main square. Program 5 generates our first set of photographs which show the three stages in the build-up for r = 192, together with the complete pattern. For example, the first illustrates the

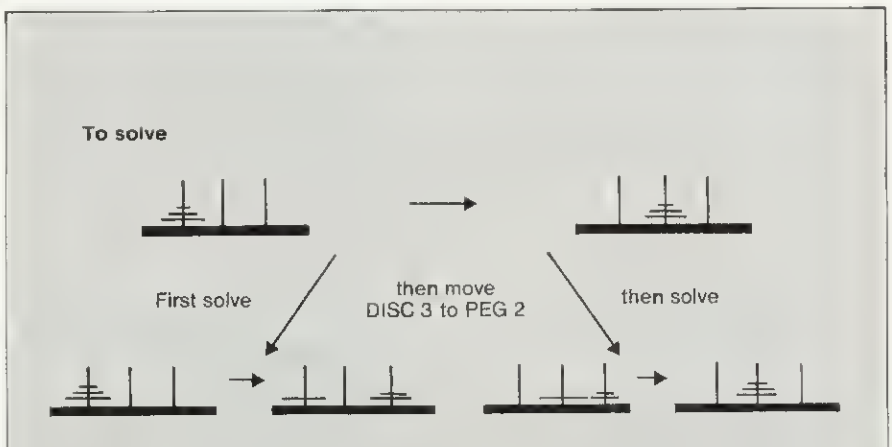
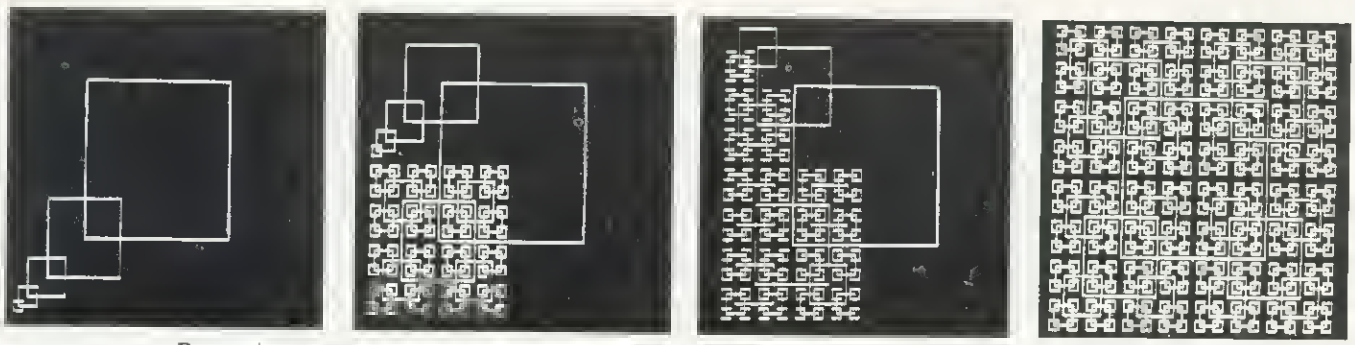


Figure 5. Solving basic problem



◀ page 36

Recursive squares

situation when the procedure calls in figure 6 have been activated. The last procedure call triggers the stopping condition (r<10) and does not draw a square.

At the stage reached in the second photograph, the tree of procedure calls that has been obeyed and terminated, together with the procedure calls that are still active, has the shape shown in figure 7. (Active calls are down the right.)

A large variety of patterns come into the category of 'space filling curves'. These are such that they can usually be drawn as a single continuous line or curve in some well defined way. We shall illustrate the technique using 'Sierpinski curves'.

The second set of photographs shows the Sierpinski curves of orders 1 to 4. It is convenient to define a Sierpinski curve of order 0 which consists of a diamond (figure 8).

The Sierpinski curve of order 1 consists of four order 0 curves joined at the centre. Similarly, the order 2 curve consists of four order 1 curves joined at the centre. In general, an order n curve consists of four order n-1 curves joined at the centre. Note that when four sub-curves are joined, this involves deleting four diagonal lines from the sub-curves and joining the sub-curves with two horizontal and two vertical lines. This suggests the following outline to draw a Sierpinski curve of order n, centred at (x, y):

```
100 DEF PROCsierpinski(n,x,y)
110 IF n = 0 THEN draw a diamond
120 k = horizontal and vertical
      distance to the centre of four
      sub-curves
130 PROCsierpinski(n-1, x-k, y-k)
140 PROCsierpinski(n-1, x-k, y+k)
150 PROCsierpinski(n-1, x+k, y+k)
160 PROCsierpinski(n-1, x+k, y-k)
170 ENDPROC
```

▶ page 55

```
10  INPUT"Number of discs",noofdiscs
20  PROCtransfer(noofdiscs,1,2,3)
30  END
100 DEF PROCtransfer(n,frompeg,topeg,sparepeg)
110   IF n=0 THEN ENDPROC
120   PROCtransfer(n-1,frompeg,sparepeg,topeg)
130   PRINT "Move DISC ";n; " from PEG ";frompeg;
            " to PEG ";topeg
140   PROCtransfer(n-1,sparepeg,topeg,frompeg)
150 ENDPROC
```

Program 4. Towers of Hanoi solution

```
10  INPUT "radius",r
20  MODE 1
30  PROCsquare(640,512,r)
40  k=GET:MODE 7
50  END

100 DEF PROCsquare(xc,yc,r)
110 IF r<10 THEN ENDPROC
120 LOCAL x1,x2,y1,y2
130   x1=xc-r:x2=xc+r
140   y1=yc-r:y2=yc+r
150   MOVE x1,y1
160   DRAW x1,y2 : DRAW x2,y2
170   DRAW x2,y1 : DRAW x1,y1
180   PROCsquare(x1,y1,r/2)
190   PROCsquare(x1,y2,r/2)
200   PROCsquare(x2,y2,r/2)
210   PROCsquare(x2,y1,r/2)
220 ENDPROC
```

Program 5. Recursive squares

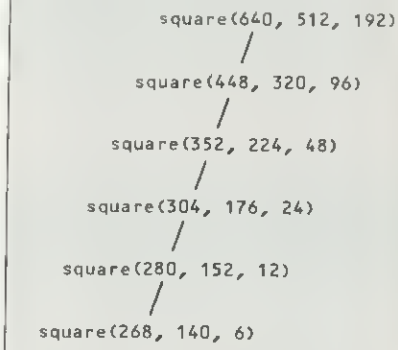


Figure 6. First six procedure activations for program 5

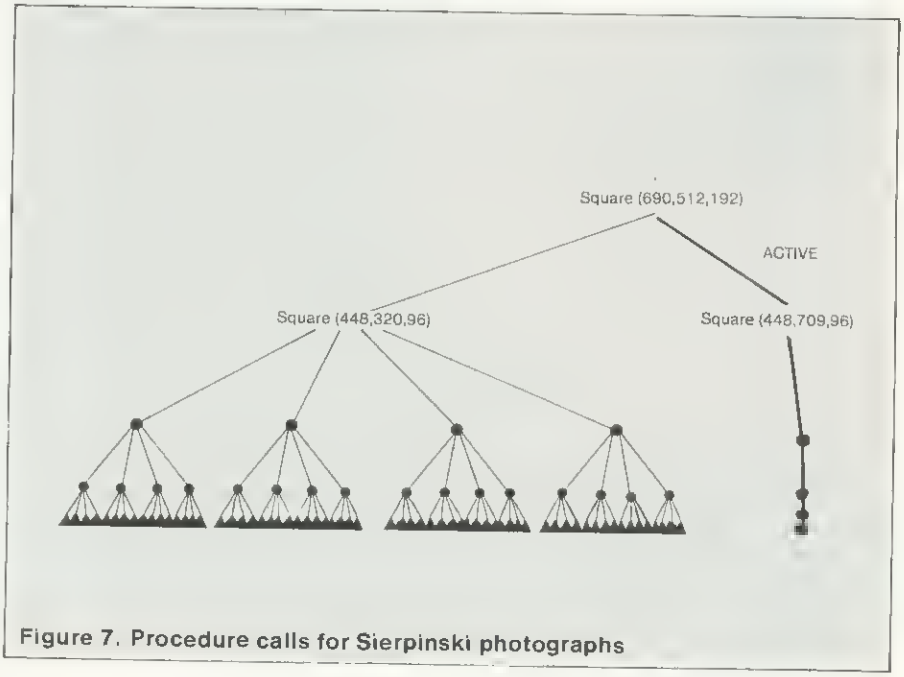


Figure 7. Procedure calls for Sierpinski photographs

Come to MICROAGE ELECTRONICS

NEWSFLASH we are now ORIC! hardware and software dealers

BBC + Disk Interface, 800k Disk Drive, Word Processing ROM, Epson Printer, Dust covers for all units, Basic Programming Book, Cassette lead, Paper & Cable.

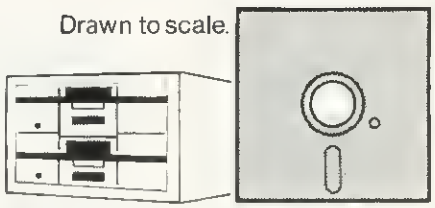
Normal Price £1748.80
Our Price £1599.00 **FREE COURIER**
Saving £149.80

ACORNSOFT FOR BBC

*Snapper, *Planetoid, *Monsters, *Rocket Raid, *Meteor *Super Invaders, Philosophers Quest, Sphinx Adventure, Arcadians, Lisp Cassette, Peeko Computer, Creative Graphics Tape, Graphs and Charts Tape, Oesk Diary, Arcade Action, View (on ROM) and Printer Orive Cassette.
Available on Disk.

All Acornsoft at £9.95 each, except Arcade Action (£11.90), Lisp (£16.B5), View and Printer Orive (£69.90), Wordwise word Processing ROM (£46.00) + £2.00 p+p.
Only a selection of Acornsoft available.

Drawn to scale.



BBC compact, slimline Oisk Orive.

BBC MACHINES

Model A, 32K RAM & 6522 Chip	**£329.00**
Model B	**£399.00**
Model B + Oisk Interface	**£494.00**
BBC Dust Covers	**£3.95**
BBC Compatible Single Oisk Orive* (100K)	**£235.00**
BBC Compatible Oual Disk Orive* (200K)	**£3B9.00**
BBC Oual Slimline Oisk Orive* (Double Sided & Oensity BOOK)	**£799.00**
Verbatim Single Sided Oiskettes 10 for	**£22.50**
Verbatim Oouble Sided Oiskettes 10 for	**£39.95**
Let us fit a disk interface in 24hrs	**£95.00**
RH Electronics colour light pen	**£37.00**

BBC MONITORS

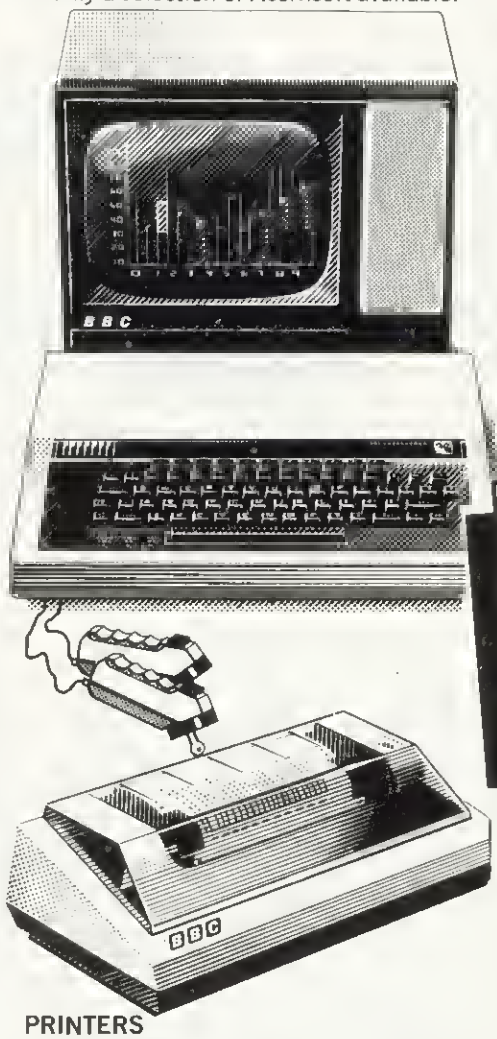
14" RGB Microvitec Colour Monitor (as used in the BBC Computer Prog.) Including lead	**£2B4.00**
Microvitec High Res. Colour Monitor	**£575.00**
12" Zenith High Res. Green screen Monitor	**£95.00**
BNC Cable for above	**£4.95**
BBC Compatible Cassette Player price on application	
Blank Oata Cassettes 10 for	**£3.50** + £1.30 p&p
OIN to Jack Lead	**£2.00** + 75p p&p
Official Joysticks per pair	**£13.00** + £1.30 p&p

*All Orives include manual and utility Oisk.

All items subject to availability.

All the products are the official versions, beware of imitations, they will invalidate your guarantee.

We accept official orders from educational establishments.
Credit card holders can phone in for express despatch.
Send large S.A.E. for lists and info pack.



BOOKS

Practical Programs for BBC & Atom	**£5.95**
BASIC Programming on the BBC Micro	**£5.95**
Assembly language programming for BBC	**£B.95**
BBC Micro Revealed	**£7.95**
Creative Graphics, Graphs & Charts, LISP	all at **£7.50** each
30hr. BASIC	**£5.95**
Let your BBC Micro teach you to program	**£6.45**

BBC Model 'B' wordprocessing pack at a low price of only £699. Save £44. Normal price £743. The Pack consists of: BBC Model 'B' GP100 Printer Cables, Cassette Player Word Processing ROM 1,000 sheets of paper. Then add the GP100A Printer at only £215. The lowest price ever. **FREE COURIER**

POSTAGE RATES

Small items such as Ribbon, books & software:— 1 item **£1.00**, 2 items or more All Oust Covers £1.00 p&p **50p** per unit

BY COURIER TO YOUR DOOR

Large items such as Computers, Oisk Orives & Monitors:— 1 item **£7** 2 items **£10** 3 or more **£13**

PRINTERS

Acorn AP-B0A now down to	**£1B9.00**
Acorn AP-100A now down to	**£215.00**
AP-B0A Ribbons	**£4.95**
AP-100A Ribbons	**£5.95**
Brand new Epson FX B0	Contact us for details
All printers include cable & paper	
Epson Oust Cover	**£3.95**
Parallel printer cable	**£15.00**

ATTENTION!!
All Lynx, Oric, BBC, Commodore 64 owners, we pay top royalties for quality software programs. Please write or phone for details.

Barclaycard and Access welcomed All prices include VAT

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT. FOR FURTHER DETAILS AND MAIL ORDER LIST SEND LARGE S.A.E.
Open Mon-Sat 9.15am-6.00pm. Thurs 9.15am-1.00pm.

MICROAGE ELECTRONICS
135 HALE LANE EDGWARE MIDDLESEX HA8 9QP
TEL: 01-959 7119 TELEX 881 3241

THE SECRETS OF HANDLING ARRAYS

Ian Copestake explains how the Beeb uses strings and arrays in memory

If you live on huge arrays and long strings, you need to know just how they are handled in the memory: but the *User Guide* will not tell you. So here is a guide to BBC variables.

Let's look at the program itself. The address of the first program byte is given by PAGE. This can be changed by the user, but is &0E00 (unless you have discs, etc). Each program line consists of four bytes, followed by the text of the line. The four bytes are: &0D; high byte of line number; low byte of line number; length of line.

The last program line is followed by &0D, &FF. In fact these two bytes are present even when there is no program; thus the value of TOP, which points to the byte after the &FF, is always at least two more than PAGE. LOMEM is normally the same as TOP, and marks the first byte of the variables store. Locations &0002,03 give the low and high bytes of the address, which I'll call VARTOP, of the 'next free byte' in store.

For this article, I've divided variables into three categories: simple variables; arrays; functions and procedures. Figure 1 shows, in a modular fashion, the structure of each category when stored in the memory. The number under the module shows how many bytes it occupies.

Now for a description of each module. NE (Next, two bytes). These two locations give the low and high bytes of the address of either (a) the next variable whose name begins with the same character, or (b) the next function or procedure (whatever its name begins with). The high byte is reset to zero if there is no such next variable.

NA (Name, zero or more bytes) is made up of the ASCII code for:

- the first letter of the name, only if it is a function or a procedure, plus
- the rest of the name (if any), plus
- '%' for an integer numeric variable, plus
- '$', for a string variable, plus
- '(', for an array.

Thus the first letter of the name of a simple variable or array is not stored here: a real (floating point) variable called A will have no NA module at all.

00 (Zero), is a single byte containing the value zero.

VA (Value, four or five bytes) has three forms (figure 2). In the first form, real numeric, the exponent byte is followed by four mantissa bytes. Bit 7 of the first mantissa byte gives the sign of the number.

Next there is integer numeric. This has four bytes, the first being the least significant.

Finally, the string form. TE gives the low and high bytes of the address where the text of the string is stored. When a simple string variable is first created, the text will follow the VA module; but, as we will see later, it may not stay there for long. RE is the number of bytes reserved for the text of the string. LE is the current length of that text, and may be less than RE.

In an array, the form of the VA module will of course depend on the form of the array. If the array has 50 elements, 50 VA modules will be stored right from the start; but no actual text space is reserved for a string array by the DIM statement (in other words all REs and LEs will be zero). The element numbers of the VA modules in an array run in the order (0,0) (0,1) . . . (1,0) . . and so on.

HE (header, one byte) indicates the number of bytes in an array header, measured from HE itself to DL, inclusive. Looked at another way, the value of HE is one more than twice the number of dimensions in the array. Since HE is a single byte, you can declare an array with up to 127 dimensions – if you're really keen!

D0 to DL (zero to last dimension, two bytes each). There is a pair

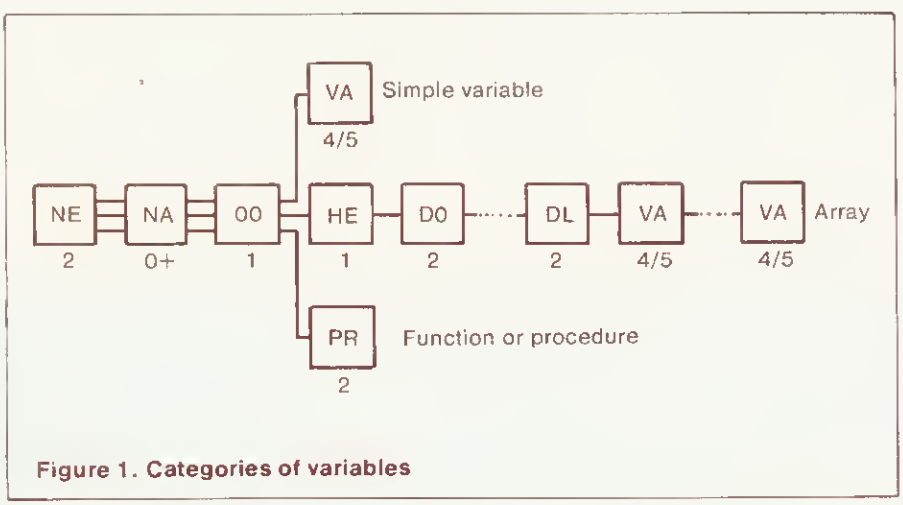


Figure 1. Categories of variables

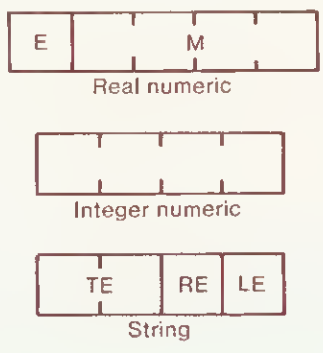


Figure 2. Forms of VA module (each square represents one byte)

Available Now
Full instructions enclosed

MICROVOC

Patent applied for.

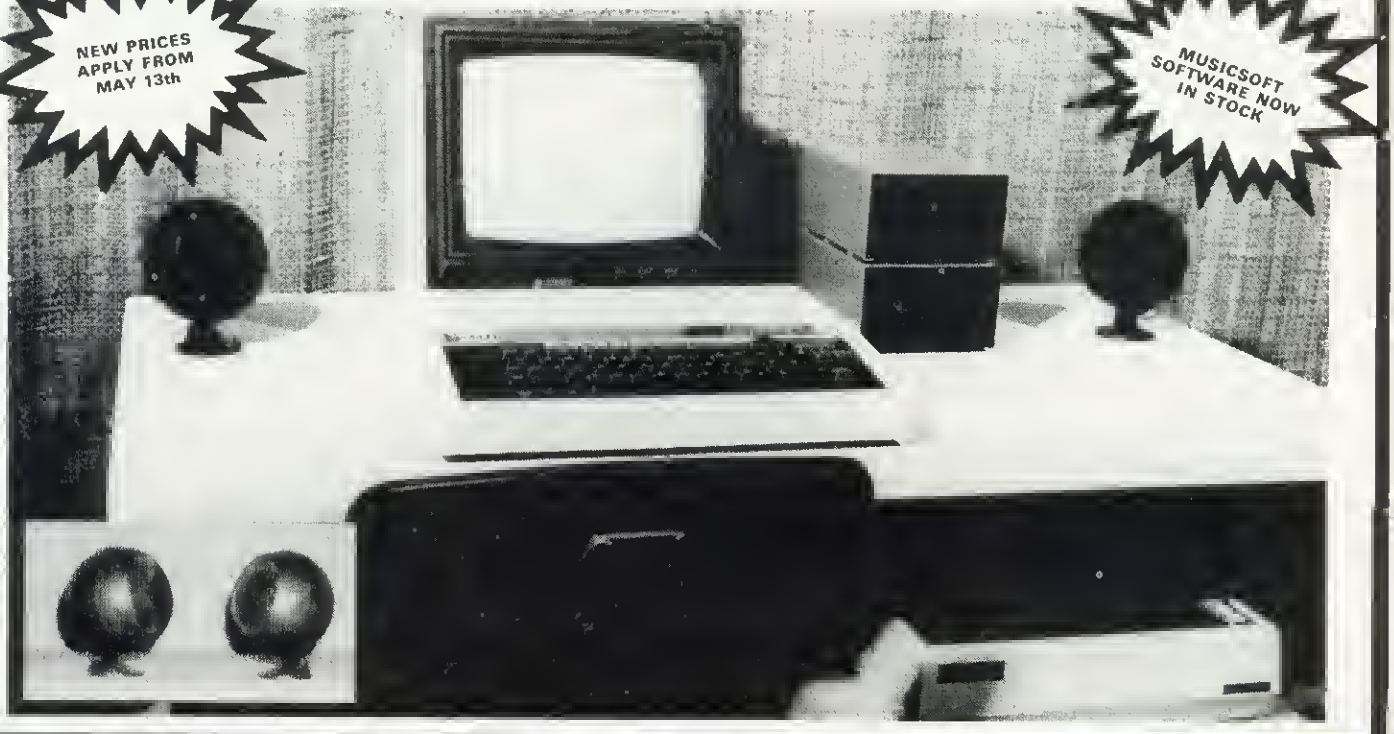
Yes it's here! A complete sound system for the B.B.C. Micro, realistically priced at £21 (Inc. V.A.T.) plus £2.00 post and packaging.
(domestic market only).

MICROVOC – the BBC Sound Systam

MICROVOC is a complete sound system designed specifically for the BBC micro, capable of use with either speech synthesis or computer produced music.
Using the BBC micro's own power, **MICROVOC** can literally fill the average sized room with a quality of sound you may not have believed possible.
Supplied with robust, ultra modern, spherical speakers, which can be free standing, to compliment the BBC machine, or fixed to the wall, or indeed out of sight on the underside of your desk, **MICROVOC** brings out the true quality of the BBC micros sound facilities.
The external speakers can be disconnected at will leaving **MICROVOCs** volume control to operate the internal speaker of the BBC micro.

NEW PRICES APPLY FROM MAY 13th

MUSICSOFT SOFTWARE NOW IN STOCK



OUR GUARANTEE – Nona of the original componants of tha BBC micro, including tha cabinet nead to be modifiad in any way to install 'MICROVOC'.

Our prime concern whilst designing **'MICROVOC'** was to ensure that your BBC micro warranty would remain unaffected.
MICROVOC can easily be fitted in five minutes and requires no drilling, soldering, or any technical expertise whatsoever. It can just as easily be removed, leaving your BBC micro in its original condition.

MICROVOC simply plugs into existing fittings on the BBC micro and makes use of the 'Reset' and 'Econet' apertures at the rear of the machine, which on current models are covered with a thin plastic film – removal of this film is relatively simple.

If your BBC micro suffers from the infuriating 'Buzz' then you will also need **'Buzzgo'. 'Buzzgo'** simply plugs into the 1Mhz Bus to eliminate the infernal buzz. If purchased with **'MICROVOC', Buzzgo** costs an additional £1 (Inc. VAT). For separate purchases **Buzzgo** costs £2 (Inclusive).

MICRO-ADVENT (A subsidiary of Advent)

Ashlyn House, 113 Writtle Road, Chelmsford, Essex.
Opening hours 9.30am - 3.00pm Monday - Friday.
Telephone: 0245 59708

of bytes for each dimension in the array: each pair gives the number of elements in the corresponding dimension. The first byte of the pair is less significant. For example, after DIM A$(1,1): D0 will be &02, &00; D1 will be &02, &00; HE will be &05.

PR (program, two bytes). These two locations contain the low and high bytes of the address within the program itself where the function or procedure is defined. They point to the program byte immediately following the name of the function or procedure.

The PR bytes are followed by the formal parameters, if any, and if their names have not been used earlier in the program (in which case they would already exist in the variables store). These in turn are followed by any local or other variables created within the function or procedure. Each of these parameters or variables is stored with the usual four modules for a simple variable: NE NA 00 VA. As far as the variables store is concerned, the statement LOCAL A has the same effect as LET A=0.

Variables within a function or procedure are not transferred to the store until the function or procedure is actually called.

A quick word in passing about data. This is transferred to store when it is read, so from our point of view the program:

```
10 DATA yes
20 READ Y$
```

is, when run, the same as

```
10 Y$="yes"
```

Let's look in more detail at the way the Beeb stores the text of a string, since it has a voracious appetite for RAM when doing this. Run this program:

```
10 LET A$="GLUTTONY"
20 LET A$=A$+A$
30 PRINT LEN A$
40 GOTO 20
```

The program stops when the length of A$ has doubled to 128, because the maximum length for a string is 255. However, the computer has now consumed no less than 272 bytes of variables storage space! You can check this by looking at TOP and VARTOP, and subtracting one from the other. Why does it do this? Well, it's like this.

Type CLEAR, then A$="YES" as direct commands. You have now used 11 bytes: two for NE, one for the $ in NA, one for 00, two for TE, one each for RE and LE, and three for the text itself. If you now type A$="NO", the text will be overwritten to produce "NOS". The value of LE is changed from three to two, so the computer ignores the final S. Nothing else changes.

Now type A$="PERHAPS". This won't fit into the three bytes reserved by RE; so the value of RE is altered to seven. The value of LE also changes to seven. But the computer is not clever enough to use the space occupied by 'NOS' (even though A$ is the only variable in the store). It has to start again at the next free byte, given by VARTOP: the address of the text, as stored in TE, is therefore increased by three. Your seven-character string now uses 18 bytes of memory, of which three are permanently dead. If you had started with A$="YES□□□□", you would now be using only 15 bytes to store "PERHAPS" (□ represents a space).

'The Beeb has a voracious appetite for RAM when storing strings'

But this is not the whole story! Suppose you carry out:

```
CLEAR
A$="YES"
A$="UNLIKELY"
```

How many byte are you using now, for an eight-character string? Not 16, not even 19 . . . but 27! Two for NE, one for NA, one for 00, two for TE, two for RE and LE, three for the dead "YES", eight for "UNLIKELY", and, if you can believe it, eight spare ones – which the machine has thoughtfully set aside in view of your inept programming. So while the value of LE is eight, that of RE is 16!

Every time you try to assign eight or more bytes of text to a string variable whose RE is insufficient, you get eight bytes more than you asked for. The effect is cumulative, and operates right from the start; so

```
CLEAR
A$="1234567"
```

reserves seven bytes of text space, but

```
CLEAR
A$="12345678"
```

reserves 16.

Moral: when you first assign a string, give it the maximum length it is ever likely to need; and never use eight characters if seven will do.

Careless typing costs bytes, too. If you type A$=1 when you mean A%=1, you will set up a string variable called A$. The command DIM A(6000) will produce the error message 'DIM space', because it's too big. But the NE, NA, and 00 modules will have been set up; so that if you follow on with DIM A(1) you will get a 'Bad DIM' message, because you're not allowed to re-dimension an existing array!

The operating system needs to know where it has stored each variable, and keeps a catalogue in page &04 for this purpose. Locations &0482,83 point to the first variable whose name begins with 'A'; &0484,85 indicate the first whose name starts with 'B'; . . . &04C2,C3 point to the first whose name begins with 'a'; and so on.

Locations &04F6,F7 point to the first funciton; &04F8,F9 to the first procedure.

Now you can see why the first letter of the name of a simple or array variable need not be entered in the variables store.

The catalogue is destroyed when a program listing is modified, even if the length of the program is unchanged. So even the most minor adjustment has the effect of clearing all variables except the system integers.

The system integer variables are stored near the catalogue, taking four bytes each. @% starts at

THE PROGRAM THAT'S LEAPS AHEAD OF ALL THE REST...

FROM

SOFTWARE FOR ALL

"Programs for the people"

STOP PRESS. NOW IN STOCK! "SHAPE GENERATOR" FOR BBC MICRO. Allows you to design and redesign full colour graphics and shapes in enlarged form then reduced to normal size in programs! Ideal for development of software! Useful utility program for BBC Micro owners! **£11.50**

THE MOST FANTASTIC ACTION GAME FOR THE BBC MICRO!

FAST ARCADE PLAY!
MODE 2 COLOUR GRAPHICS AT ITS BEST!
FIVE TUNES!
INCREDIBLY ADDICTIVE!

AVAILABLE NOW
AT YOUR SOFTWARE FOR ALL DEALER

ONLY £8.95

SEE IT NOW AT YOUR NEAREST SOFTWARE FOR ALL DEALER!

AB & C COMPUTERS
11 Brockstone Road
St Austell
Cornwall PL25 3DW

ANGLIA COMPUTER CENTRE
88 St Benedicts Street
Norwich, Norfolk NR2 4AB

A & D COMPUTERS
143A Fore Street
Exeter, Devon

BLADEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
22 Glynne Street, Farnworth
Lancashire BL4 7DY

BRAINWAVE LTD
24 Crown Street
Ipswich, Suffolk

BRIDLINGTON COMP CENTRE
46 Market Place, Old Town
Bridlington YQ16 4QL

J W BAGNALL LTD
18 Salter Street
Stafford ST16 2JU

BINDERMAN LTD
12C Manor Road
London N16 5SA

CARLTON COMPUTERS LTD
4 Swanstons Road
Great Yarmouth
Norfolk NR30 3NQ

CASTLENURST LTD
1291 High Road
London N20

COMPUTER PLUS
47 Queens Road
Watford, Herts WD1 2LH

COMPUTERS FOR ALL
72 North Street
Romford, Essex RM1 1DA

COMPUTERIST
642 London Road
Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex

COMP-LEASE
121 Queensway, Alsager
Cheshire ST7 2SP

DIGITAL FANTASIA
24 Norbreck Road
Norbreck, Blackpool FY5 1RP

EMPRISE LTD
58 East Street
Colchester
Essex CO1 2TQ

ESSEX COMPUTER CENTRE LTD
150 Moulsham Street
Chelmsford, Essex

FALSOFT COMPUTERS
8 St Georges Arcade
Falmouth, Cornwall

FARENAM COMPUTER CENTRE
56 High Street, Fareham
Hants PO16 7BG

GALAXY VIDEO LTD
60 High Street
Maidstone, Kent

GAMER
24 Gloucester Road
Brighton BN1 4AQ

GAMES WORKSHOP
Unit 37
Birmingham Shopping Centre
Birmingham B2

GRAVESEND HOME COMPUTERS
39 The Terrace
Gravesend, Kent

KANDYS
40 High Street
Huntingdon
Cambridgeshire PE18 6AQ

MANSFIELD COMPUTERS
79 Ratcliffe Gate
Mansfield
Notts NG18 2JB

MICROSTYLE
29 Belvedere
Lansdowne Road, Bath

MICROWARE
5 St Peters Lane
Leicester

MODEL PLUS
55A West Street, Boston
Lincolnshire PE12 8QN

NORTHERN COMPUTERS
Churchfield Road
Frodsham, Cheshire

OFF RECORDS
Computer House
58 Battersea Rise
Clapham Junction, London

RMK ELECTRONICS LTD
Hinton House, Station Road
New Milton, Hants BH23 6HZ

RAM ELECTRONICS (FLEET)
106 Fleet Road, Fleet
Hants GU13 8PA

ROS ELECTRICAL LTD
157-161 Kingston Road
Portsmouth, Hants PO2 7EF

RITCNIE ELECTRONIC
31 North Parade
Bradford, West Yorkshire

STORKROSE LTD
44 Shroton Street
London NW1

SUPERIOR SYSTEMS LTD
178 West Street, Sheffield
South Yorkshire S1 4ET

SOUND ON SOUND
64 Lawton Street
Congleton, Cheshire CW12 1RS

STATACOM LTD
234 High Street
Sutton, Surrey

TECHNOMATIC LTD
17 Burnley Road
London NW10

TOMORROWS WORLD
Esplanade, Lerwick
Shetland Isles

THE VIDEO PALACE
62 Kensington High St.
London W8

WATFORD ELECTRONICS
33/35 Cardiff Road
Watford, Herts WD1 8EQ

YORKSHIRE MICROCOMPUTERS
28 Ramshill Road, Scarborough
North Yorkshire YO11 2QF

&0400; A% at &0404; . . . Z% at &0468. The value of @% is set initially to &0A0A; and curiously enough, while P% to Z% contain zero, A% to O% have the value &FFFFFFFF (=-1), at least on my machine.

Note that the system integers do not appear in the main variables store at all.

That just leaves the function keys, whose definitions are stored in page &0B. Locations &0B00 to &0B11 (18 bytes) give the addresses, offset from &0B01, of the definitions for keys 0 to 17. In other words, the definition for key f4 starts at (&0B01 + ?(&0B04)). (Not that many keys, you say: well hang on a moment.)

Initially, all the above locations contain &11. The statement:

```
*KEY0RUN|M
```

will (assuming this is the first key to be defined) put the ASCII codes for the letters RUN into locations &0B12,13,14; and &0D into &0B15. &0D is the code for carriage return – the equivalent of [CTL]M.

Locations &0B01 to &0B11 (that is, all except the one for key f0) are now set to &15. The next definition will begin at &0B16; and so on.

'Even minor adjustments clear all variables except the system integers'

When a key is re-defined, the new code is first tacked on the end, after all other key definitions; then the original definition is deleted by shifting everything that follows it backwards. So if you want to re-program a key and are short of function-key memory, start by resetting it to contain nothing.

Some interesting effects can be obtained with the function keys. Try this, starting with all keys undefined:

```
*KEY0HELLO,□
*KEY1HOW ARE YOU?|M
PRINT $&B12
```

Note that though the space after 'HELLO,' is reproduced, spaces before it would be ignored.

If you are lucky enough to have an Epson MX80 printer, you may have found the delete key doesn't communicate with it; so that typing RUU[DEL]N produces 'RUUN' on the screen but 'RUN' on the paper. You can solve this by typing RUU[DEL][CTL]A[DEL]N, since [CTL] A causes the next character to be sent to the printer only. But there is a much better way! Starting with all keys empty, type the following:

```
*KEY0|A|A|A (whichever key you
   prefer)
&B12=127
&B14=127
```

This key now deletes on the screen and the printer at the same time. You can even delete the command mode prompt '>' from the printer buffer (though not from the screen). In the routine above, all we have done is to overwrite two of the As with 127 (ASCII for delete).

Now for a word on those extra function keys. You can treat the break key as f10; it will still cause a break, but will then carry out whatever instructions put into it, such as OLDIM. (Incidentally, if you use page &0B as extra RAM, be careful not to re-define the break key by accident!)

Versions of the operating system from issue 1.0 allow the user to re-program the cursor control and copy keys. It may even be possible on issue 0.10, because

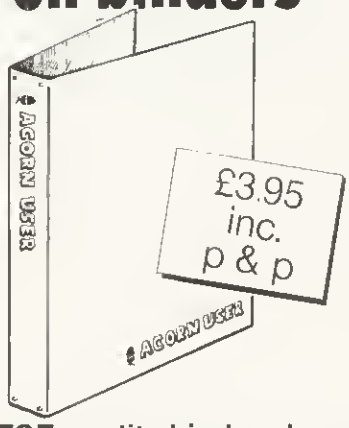
```
*KEY15 PRINT "HELLO" |M
```

puts all the right code in memory page &0B; and *FX4,2, which is supposed to enable this programming, certainly disables the editing keys. If anyone knows how to do it, write in!

This would account for 16 keys; and it may be that location &0B11 only exists to mark the end of the definitions list.

How to pass formal array parameters to and from procedures. Turn to page 44.

Special offer to readers on binders



THESE quality binders have been specially commissioned for readers from a major British manufacturer. They are available exclusively through *Acorn User* at an introductory price of £3.95 which includes postage and packing.

So, keep a year's worth of your favourite magazine in prime condition, send for one of these maroon, simulated leather binders. *Acorn User* is printed in gold on the front and spine of each.

Make your cheque payable to Addison-Wesley Publishers Ltd, and send it to BKT (Subscriptions), Douglas Road, Tonbridge, Kent TN9 2TS.

Include your name and address or use the form on page 92. Allow four weeks for delivery. With overseas orders, add £2 for Europe (total £5.95) and £5 for the rest of the world (total £8.95, airmail).

Please send me . . . . . AU binders

I enclose cheque for.....
made payable to Addison - Wesley Publishers Limited.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

.....

The versatility of BBC Basic is demonstrated by these two utility programs

PASSING ARRAY VARIABLES

BASIC does not allow array variables to be passed as parameters to procedures or functions. It is usually necessary, therefore, to copy arrays into global variables which may be used instead. This method has drawbacks as it wastes storage space in duplicating information.

An alternative is illustrated in listing 1, which gives as example a function, FNscalarprod, which returns the scalar product of two (M%+1)-dimensional vector arrays. Names of vectors are passed in the formal string parameters P$ and Q$, and the elements of the vectors are found using EVAL. This permits FNscalarprod to be applied as shown to any compatible pair of vectors without duplication.

```
10    N%=5
20    DIM VECTOR%(N%),ARRAY(N%),MATRIX(N%)
30
40    REM choose elements
50
60    FOR J%=0 to N%
70    VECTOR%(J%)=J%+1
80    ARRAY(J%)=J%↑2
90    MATRIX(J%)=J%*(J%+1)
100   NEXT
110
120   REM we can now find some scalar
130   REM products.
140
150   CLS:PRINTTAB(8,9)"(VECTOR).(ARRAY)="
      FNscalarprod("VECTOR%","ARRAY",N%)
160
170   PRINTTAB(8,13)"(MATRIX).(VECTOR)="
      FNscalarprod("MATRIX","VECTOR%",N%)  ' ' '
180
190   END
200
210
220   DEF FNscalarprod(P$,Q$,M%)
230   LOCAL I%,SUM
240   SUM=0
250   FOR I%=0 to M%
260   SUM=SUM+EVAL(P$+"(I%)")*EVAL(Q$+"(I%)")
270   NEXT
280   =SUM
```

This method is unsuitable in the case of a procedure which is intended to return a result which is an array variable instead of a single number. Again, the problem can be solved by duplicating information in globally dimensioned arrays, but a neater solution would be to use array variables as formal parameters to the procedure, and to call the parameters by name instead of by value. Basic permits neither of these techniques, but their effects are easily simulated as illustrated in listing 2.

The example is a procedure, PROCmatrixmult, which multiplies together two (M%+1)x(M%+1) matrix arrays and places the product matrix into a suitable third array, without needing to copy any array. The names only of the three arrays are passed to the procedure as before in the formal string parameters P$, Q$ and Z$. There are restrictions on the allowable names for these arrays, however, and for simplicity, PROCmatrixmult works only with arrays whose names comprise any single upper or lower case letters except x, y and z, such as A(X%) or f(Y%), although some extensions are possible. (Actually, '£' and ' ' are also permissable).

The method relies on the way variables are stored in the BBC micro. Along with the name and value of each variable is stored the address of the next variable encountered (if any) whose name begins with the same letter. Vectors at fixed locations in memory point to the first members of these lists of variables. For example, &4F0 and &4F1 point to the storage location of the first variable whose name begins with 'x'. (Beeb Forum, November 1982)

The function FNaddress (P$) returns the location of the vector that points to the first member of the list which contains the variable whose name is found in P$. PROCnewvectors then alters the vectors to the lists that contain

```
10      MODE 7
20      N%=3
30      DIM A(N%,N%),G(N%,N%),W(N%,N%)
40
50      REM choose a matrix, A
60
70      FOR I%=0 TO N%
80      FOR J%=0 to N%
90      A(I%,J%)=(I%+3)* (2*J%+1)
100     NEXT
110     NEXT
120
130     CLS:PRINT "Starting with"
140     PROCprintmatrix("A",N%)
150
160     PROCmatrixmult("A","A","G",N%)
170
180     REM Matrix G now holds
190     REM The square of matrix A.
200
210     CLS:PRINT "we can form the self-product"
220     PROCprintmatrix("G",N%)
230
240     PROCmatrixmult("G","A","W",N%)
250
260     REM Matrix W now holds the
270     REM product of matrices A and G.
280
290     CLS:PRINT "and do other manipulations," '
300     PROCprintmatrix ("W",N%)
310     PRINT ' ' "without copying arrays." ' '
320     END
330
340
350     DEF PROCmatrixmult(P$,Q$,Z$,M%)
360     LOCAL addx%, addy%, addz%,I%,J%,K%,SUM
370     PROCnewvectors
380     FOR I%=0 TO M%
390     FOR J%=0 TO M%
400     SUM=0
410     FOR K%=0 TO M%
420     SUM=SUM+x(I%,K%)*y(K%,J%)
430     NEXT
440     z(I%,J%)=SUM
450     NEXT
460     NEXT
470     PROColdvectors
480     ENDPROC
490
500     DEF PROCnewvectors
```

page 51 ▶

variables x, y and z so they now point to the lists containing the variables whose names are given in P$, O$ and Z$, respectively. The old vectors, meanwhile, are stored in addx%, addy% and addz%. (Of course, no other variables whose name begins with x, y or z may be used within PROCmatrixmult).

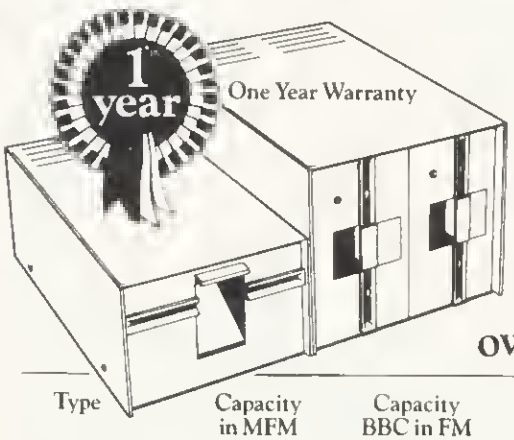
In searching for the variable x, therefore, the computer will examine the list that contains the array whose name was given in P$. Because variable names are stored stripped of their initial letter, if the names of the array x and of the array indicated by P$ differ only in their initial letter, the computer will accept the latter array in place of x, thereby effecting a call by name. The contents of the array indicated by P$ can now be accessed or modified from within the procedure by referring instead to the array. Note that arrays x, y and z do not exist and need not be dimensioned.

At the end of PROCmatrixmult, PROColdvectors restores the original pointers. Finally, PROCprintmatrix prints a matrix on the screen.

This method of simulating a parameter call by name is clearly capable of handling all types of variables, but it is probably most useful with arrays. The extension to integer and string variables and arrays is straightforward (replace x, y or z by x% or x$, as appropriate) and makes this a very versatile technique.

Microware presents the latest news on BBC.

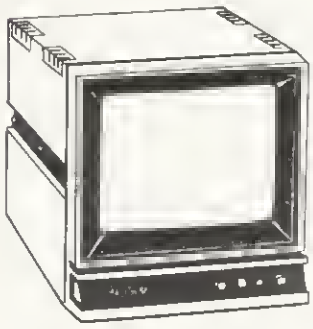
N.B. 40/80 Format Switch – call for information



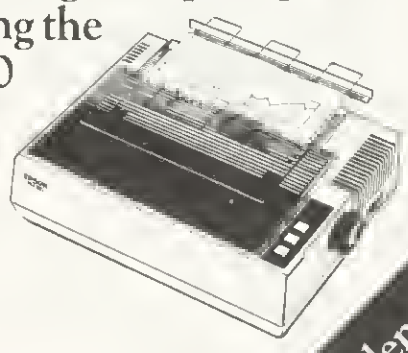
Reports are coming in that Microware, the authorised dealers for BBC and Epson, are being inundated with orders and enquiries from BBC micro owners. It is believed that this unprecedented activity is the result of the wide range of products on offer and the competitive pricing policy of the company. The most dramatic recent development is the exclusive ZL range of floppy drive sub-systems.

Type	Capacity in MFM	Capacity BBC in FM	No. of files on BBC	Price	Members discount %
ZL141B	250K	100K	31	175.00	10
ZL141	250K	100K	31	225.00	5
ZL142	500K	200K	62	315.00	5
ZL241B	500K	200K	62	220.00	10
ZL241	500K	200K	62	265.00	5
ZL242	1Mb	400K	124	415.00	5
ZL291B	1Mb	400K	62	290.00	10
ZL291	1Mb	400K	62	355.00	5
ZL292	2Mb	800K	124	575.00	5

DFS Manual – Format disk available.



Further news items, of interest to BBC micro users, are the Hantarex monochrome monitors with green or amber screen options. A full range of Epson printers are available from stock, including the RX 80 at £295 and the FX 80 and MX 100. High quality Dysan and Memorex floppy diskettes start at £1.62 and are always available.



Microware

Showroom: 637 Holloway Rd London N.19
Telephone 01-272 6398/6237. Telex 297598

Double density controller coming soon

PARADOX OF NEW BASIC

ACORN has made it clear that programs written on machines with Basic I should interchange between those with Basic II. As long, of course, as you do not use any of the new keywords! However, some people are experiencing problems with file handling using Basic I keywords.

To be specific, OPENIN doesn't seen to work properly. What happens is that a program is written and saved on a Basic II machine using OPENIN to open files when required. But when the program is loaded onto a Basic I machine, OPENIN will not apparently work.

I will first give the solution, and then the explanation. The solution is to use OPENUP and *not* OPENIN when writing programs on a Basic II machine – with cassettes.

The reason is fairly simple. OPENUP has the same token as OPENIN used in Basic I (&AD). OPENIN in Basic II has the token value &8E, not used in Basic I. It follows (as explained in last month's Forum) that OPENIN in Basic I gives the same random access facilities as OPENUP in Basic II.

So, you need to get out of the habit of using OPENIN on the latest machines. And the paradox is: you can only get consistency in file handling if you use a keyword which exists in Basic II but not Basic II (Acorn did it this way to allow Basic I programs to transfer to Basic II.)

IAN BIRNBAUM sets out to improve your programming techniques on the BBC micro.

He will answer reader's questions in this column and develop their ideas – as well as giving some of his own. But the real aim is for readers to provide the questions and the answers.

At least £5 will be paid for any tip published, with £10 for those which merit a one-star award and £20 for real humdingers!

The idea must be original and be described clearly and fully. It should not have been published before.

Your contribution should be typed or printed, with any substantial listings on cassette, but only included to make a point.

Send your hints or questions to BBC Forum, Acorn User, 53 Bedford Square, London WC1B 3DZ. Please include a self-addressed envelope if your contribution is to be returned. We cannot answer letters individually, but a cross-section of common and interesting points will be covered.

IMPROVEMENTS TO MACHINE CODE DISC SHIFT

£5

READERS who use the machine code listing to relocate a program in memory on disc machines may have had problems (February, Forum). However, P. Chilvers from Sponne School in Towcester has made several improvements (listing 1). Changes in lines 32080, 32160 and 32000 allow a change of PAGE immediately after *TAPE. This, with NEW in the keyboard buffer, resets pointers more safely than before.

Most important though is the use of RTS to return to Basic, as the old method corrupts the shifted program and/or doesn't allow the programmed *KEY10 and break to reload, shift and run the program more than once. This version also works with Basic II.

The changes to the original listing in February's issue are extensive and so we have printed a complete new listing.

See February's *Acorn User* (page 24, 25) for a more detailed explanation of the program.

Listing 1.

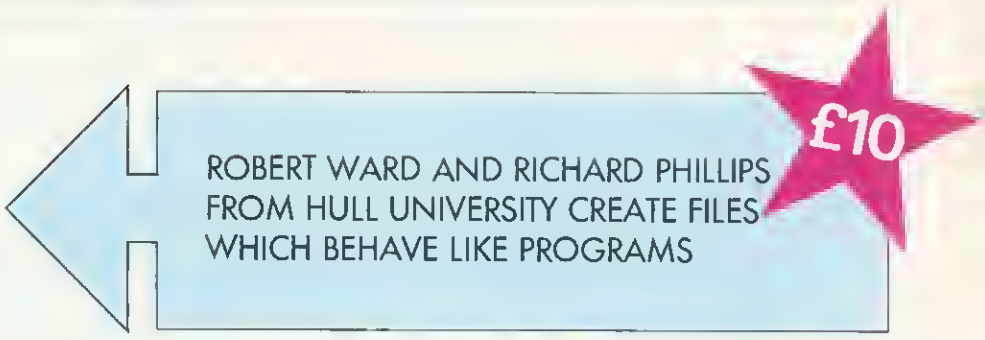
```
    0GOTO32000
32000BASE=&70:OLDLOC=&
    72:NUMBER=&74:
    ?&76=?&18
32010FORI%=0 TO 2
    STEP2:P%=&C00
32020[OPTI%
32030LDA &12
32040SEC
32050SBC #9
32060STA NUMBER
32070LDA &13
32080SBC &76
32090STA NUMBER+1
32100LDA #0
32110STA BASE
32120LDA #&0E
32130STA BASE+1
32140LDA #9
32150STA OLDLOC
32160LDA &76
32170STA OLDLOC+1
32180LDY #0
32190LDX NUMBER+1
32200BEQ LOLOOP
32210.LOOP1
32220LDA (OLDLOC),Y
32230STA (BASE),Y
32240INY
32250BNE LOOP1
32260INC OLDLOC+1
32270INC BASE+1
32280DEX
32290BNE LOOP1
32300.LOLOOP
32310LDX NUMBER
32320BEQ FINISH
32330.LOOP2
32340LDA (OLDLOC),Y
32350STA (BASE),Y
32360INY
32370DEX
32380BNE LOOP2
32390.FINISH
32410RTS:]NEXT
32420*FX138,0,78
32430*FX138,0,69
32440*FX138,0,87
32450*FX138,0,13
32460*FX138,0,79
32470*FX138,0,76
32480*FX138,0,68
32490*FX138,0,13
32500*FX138,0,82
32510*FX138,0,85
32520*FX138,0,78
32530*FX138,0,13
32540*TAPE
32550PAGE=&E00
32560HIGH=TOP-777:
    HIGH?-1=&FF
32570CALL&C00
```

Style and sophistication combined with modern technology has produced...

A 14" British colour monitor at a price you really can afford. £199.50 plus VAT.

CABEL electronic

19 High Street, Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire GL20 5AW
Telephone: 0684 298840 Telex: 339671 ALO FAB



THE following method creates a single program file which can be loaded, run and saved like a normal single program provided *SAVE is used. The data is poked into memory above the program, and program plus data are saved together using *SAVE. When the variables are dimensioned normally and the data is read into them from high memory.

Suppose for example we have a 6k program which runs in mode 1 (about 8700 bytes left). Suppose also the program uses 2k of data consisting of 200 strings totalling 1200 bytes and 200 integers totalling 800 bytes.

First write a file-making program using DATA statements (ie, read each item and save it on tape using OPENOUT and PRINT#). Then run this program to create the tape file.

Program *KEY0 by typing listing 1 in the command mode. When KEY0 is used the data file will be poked into the memory space just above the program.

Alter the main program so the coding of listing 2 is executed first. This copies the data to the space above himem. In mode 2 this is part of the video RAM but it is available in mode 7, where we are for now.

Also in the main program dimension the variables in the normal way. Listing 3 shows this for the example, and also shows the coding which transfers the data back from high memory into the dimensioned variables. These lines should also appear in the main program. After this process mode 1 is called.

When the alterations to the main program are complete, set up the cassette recorder ready to play back the data file. Then press KEY0. When the operation is finished the number of the highest byte poked plus 1 is printed out.

Save the whole thing using:

```
SAVE "Progname" E00 XXXX
```

where XXXX is the number printed out at the end of the previous step. Thus all bytes from PAGE up to XXXX are saved. The program as saved can be loaded and run in the normal way. To make a copy the program must be loaded and saved straight away using SAVE.

Listing 1

```
*KEY0A%=TOP+50:X=OPENIN("filename"):FORI%=1TO200:
INPUT X, j$,J%:$A%=j$:A%=A%+LEN(j$)+1:!A%=J%:A%=A%+4:
NEXT:CLOSE X:PRINTA%
```

Listing 2

```
MODE7
HIMEM=HIMEM -2050
A%=HIMEM
FORI%=TOP TO TOP+2050 STEP4
   !A%=!I%
   A%=A%+4
NEXT
A%=HIMEM+50
```

Listing 3

```
DIM strings$(200),integers%(200)
FORI%=1TO200
   strings$(I%)=$A%
   A%=A%+LEN(strings$(I%))+1
   integers%(1%)=!A%
   A%=A%+4
NEXT
MODE1
```

CASSETTE AND DISC BACK-UPS

THERE seems to be some confusion over creating backups for cassette and disc files. It is, in fact, easy to do this using *LOAD and *SAVE. Let us suppose we wish to create a tape backup of a file called File which is on tape. Whether it is data, machine code or program is irrelevant. Type:

```
*LOAD "FILE" 0E00
```

and the file will load. Note the message when it has finished. Suppose it reads

```
FILE 05A0
```

Type

```
*SAVE "FILE" 0E00 +5A0 0 0
```

and save the file to the backup tape.

The same technique can be used to transfer a file from tape to disc or vice versa. In this case, use 1900 instead of 0E00.

NOTE that the disc operating system will not differentiate between lower and upper case. Therefore writing SAVE "PROGRAM" followed later by SAVE "program" will result in the first file being erased.

This is a common technique for title pages on cassette, but a different idea needs to be used for disc. The easiest method is to put the main program in a different directory from the title page. Thus SAVE "PROGRAM" for the title page and SAVE "M.PROGRAM" for the main program. Running PROGRAM can then chain M.PROGRAM.

£5

J. DOGGETT DELVES INTO THE MURKY WORLD OF *FX CALLS

PRINTER DRIVER

THE *FX5,3 command is used if you wish to provide your only printer drive for a particular machine. It has been suggested to me that it does not work. However, it does, since after executing *FX5,3, the computer will indirect through address &222,&223. This contains by default the null output address; this is why nothing seems to happen. Change its contents to another address, however, and the effect will be obvious. Of course, to use it properly you will need to write your own routine: put it at &C00 say, and put zero in &222 and 12 in &223.

THE world of *FX commands seems to be growing daily. The additional list in May's *Acorn User* is definitely not the end of the matters, as shown by the appearance of *FX209 in the last issue. Mr. J. Doggett of Leicester earns a fiver for delving into *FX255.

This call reconfigures the start up mode and boot options:

*FX255,0 selects mode 0 on a simple break and boots disc
*FX255.1 selects mode 1, etc
*FX255,7 selects mode 7, etc
*FX255,8 selects mode 0, no auto boot
*FX255,15 selects mode 7 etc. A 'hard break' (CTRL-break on 1.0 onwards) resets to the default case.

Mr Doggett has spotted *FX202,32,207 in a listing. What does this do?

DAVID BALL FROM SKELMERSDALE DISABLE ESCAPE KEY IN OS 0.1.

£5

I WAS interested to read Ian Copestake's article in April's Beeb Forum dealing with the problem of disabling the escape key under operating system 0.1.

Here is my solution which can be placed inside a program to disable the escape key type:

?&226 = &FF

In fact putting any value other than 0 (zero) into memory location &226 will disable the key completely.

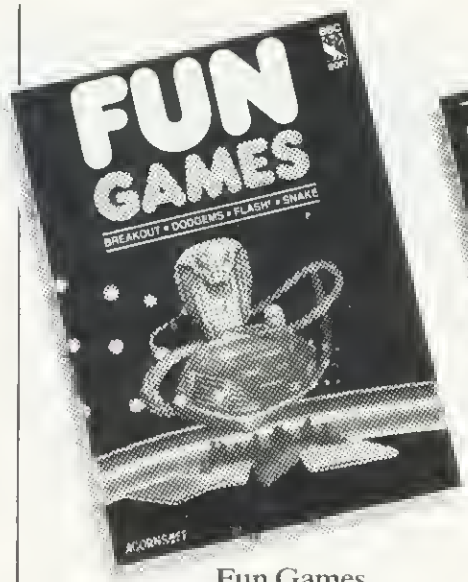
To enable the escape key type:

?&226 = &0 (zero)

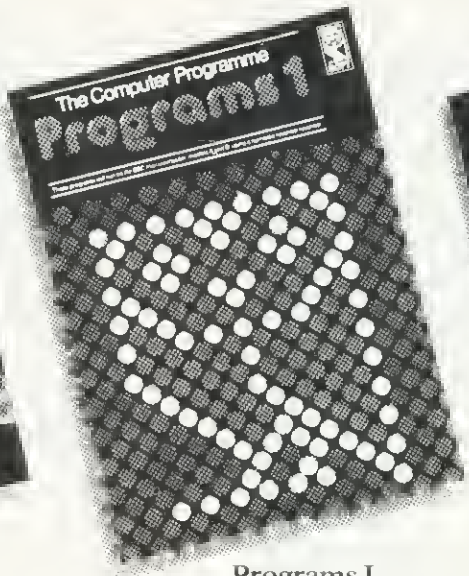
and everything is back to normal.

▶page 45

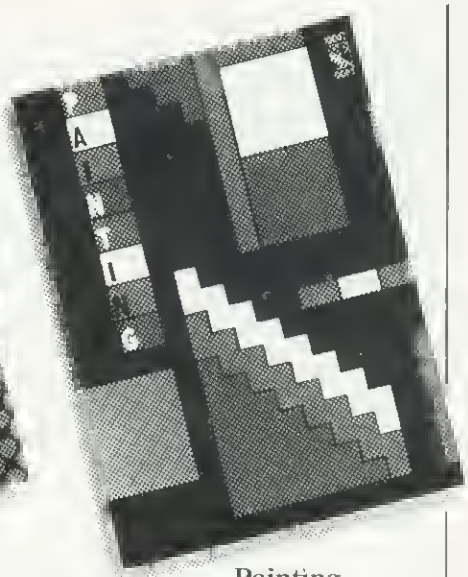
```
510     addx%=?&4F0 + 256*?&4F1
520     addy%=?&4F2 + 256*?&4F3
530     addz%=?&4F4 + 256*?&4F5
540     I% = FNaddress(P$)
550     J%=FNaddress(Q$)
560     K%=FNaddress(Z$)
570     ?&4F0=?I% : ?&4F1=I%?1
580     ?&4F2=?J% : ?&4F3=J%?1
590     ?&4F4=?K% : ?&4F5=K%?1
600     ENDPROC
610
620     DEF PROColdvectors
630     ?&4F0=addx%MOD256 : ?&4F1=addx% DIV 256
640     ?&4F2=addy%MOD256 : ?&4F3=addy% DIV 256
650     ?&4F4=addz%MOD256 : ?&4F5 = addz% DIV 256
660     ENDPROC
670
680     DEF FNaddress(A$)
690     IF ASC(A$)>119 THEN PRINT ' "Parameters may not start with x, y or z.": END
700     =2*ASC(A$)+1024
710
720     DEFPROCprintmatrix(P$,M%)
730     LOCAL I%,J%
740     PRINTTAB(4,5) "Matrix  "; P$
750     P$=P$+"(I%,J%)"
760     FOR I%=0 TO M%
770     FOR J%=0 TO M%
780     PRINTTAB(10*J%,3*I%+8) EVAL(P$)
790     NEXT
800     NEXT
810     G$=INKEY$(300)
820     ENDPROC
```



Fun Games
BBC £9.95



Programs I
BBC £9.95

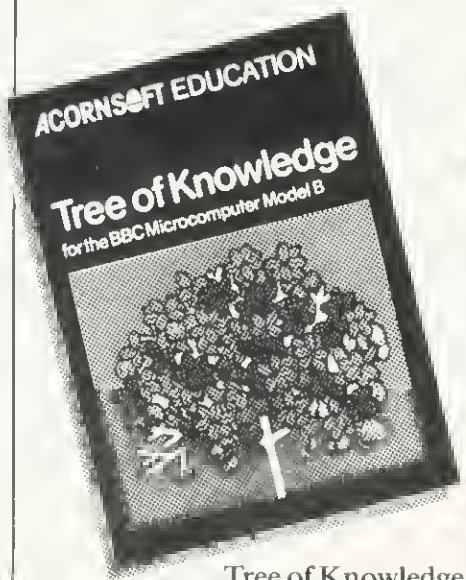


Painting
BBC £9.95

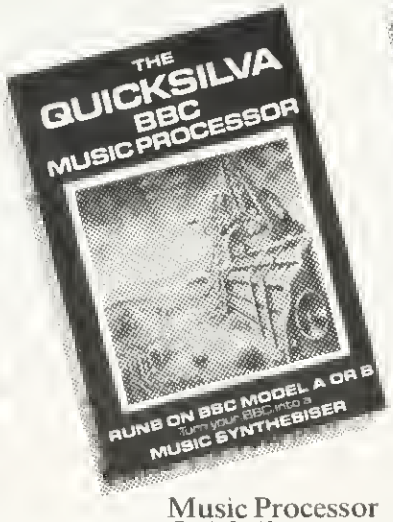
NOW BBC SOFTWARE IS EASILY AVAILABLE AT W.H.SMITH.

When it comes to software for the BBC Micro, there's no question who's right up your street. W. H. Smith. Our range of software, from the leading software houses,* already covers some 40 programs. And it's growing fast.

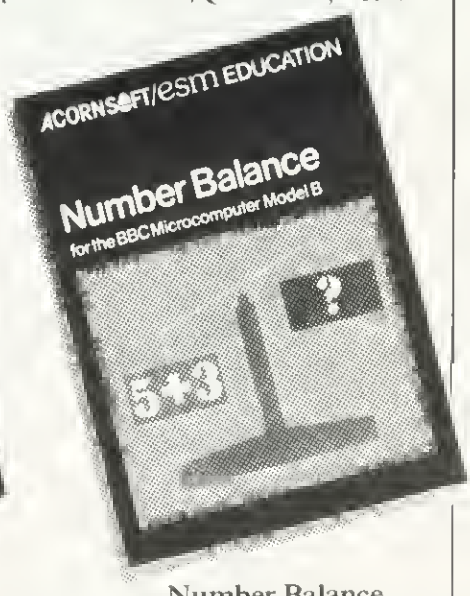
*Acornsoft, BBC, Bug-Byte, Computer Concepts, Micropower, Superior Software, Quicksilva, A&F.



Tree of Knowledge
Acornsoft £9.95



Music Processor
Quicksilva £14.95



Number Balance
Acornsoft £11.90

THE W. H. SMITH SPECTRUM TOP TEN

Chosen from our vast range of software for the Sinclair Spectrum with particular reference to presentation, challenge, excitement and value for money.

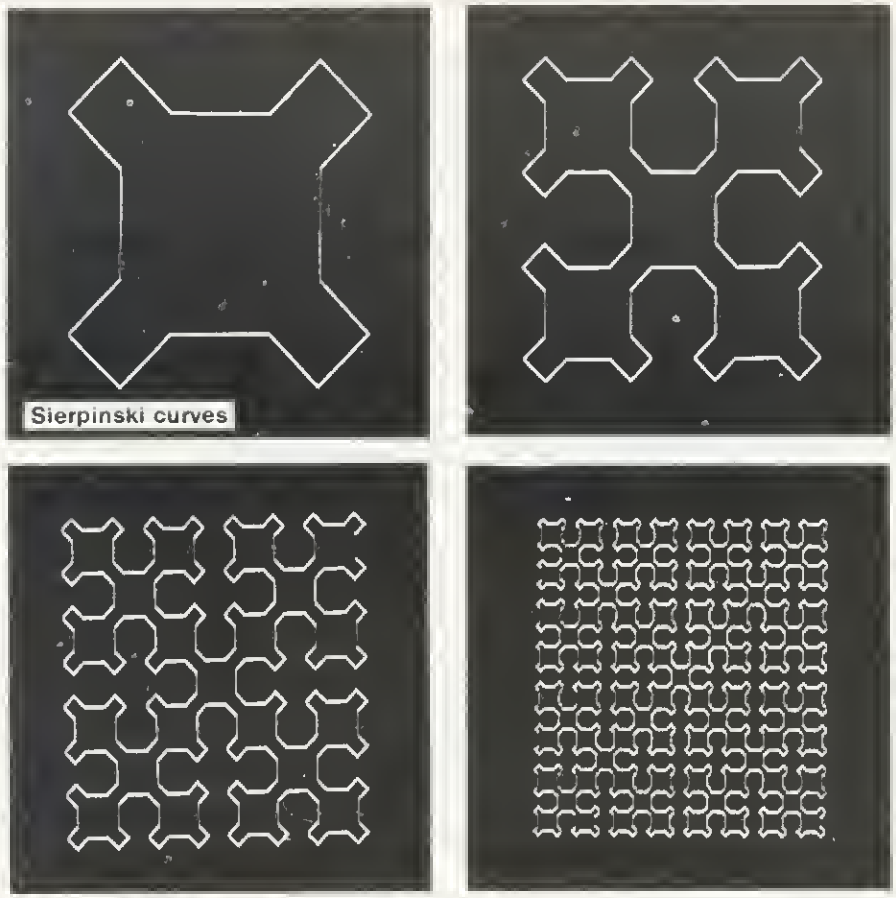
Title	Producer	K RAM	Price
Vu-File	Sinclair	16	£8.95
The Hobbit	Sinclair	48	£14.95
Flight Simulation	Sinclair	48	£7.95
Vu-3D	Sinclair	48	£9.95
Hungry Horace	Sinclair	16	£5.95
Horace Goes Skiing	Sinclair	16	£5.95
Chess	Sinclair	48	£7.95
Jet Pac	Ultimate	16	£5.50
Penetrator	Melbourne House	48	£6.95
Sentinel	Abacus	16	£4.95

COMMODORE 64

Larger branches of W.H. Smith now also stock the Commodore 64 together with a wide range of the latest software.

WHSMITH

Prices correct at the time of going to press. Subject to availability. At selected branches only.




```
10   INPUT"Order",order
20   size=(2^order-1)*4+2
30   h=INT(600/size)
40   h2=h*2
50   MODE 0

100  PROCsierpinski(order,640,512)
110  k=GET:MODE 7
120  END

130  DEF PROCsierpinski(n,x,y)
140  LOCAL k
150    IF n=0 THEN MOVE x-h,y:DRAW x,y+h:
       DRAW x+h,y: DRAW x,y-h:DRAW x-h,
       y:ENDPROC
160    k=2^n*h
170    PROCsierpinski(n-1,x-k,y-k)
180    PROCsierpinski(n-1,x-k,y+k)
190    PROCsierpinski(n-1,x+k,y+k)
200    PROCsierpinski(n-1,x+k,y-k)
210    MOVE x-h2,y-h
220    PLOT 9,0,h2 : PLOT 11,h,h
230    PLOT 9,h2,0 : PLOT 11,h,-h
240    PLOT 9,0,-h2 : PLOT 11,-h,-h
250    PLOT 9,-h2,0 : PLOT 11,-h,h
260  ENDPROC
```

Program 6. Sierpinski curves

Figure 8. Sierpinski curve, order 0

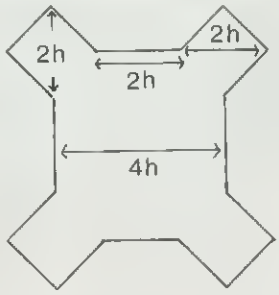


Figure 9. Dimensions

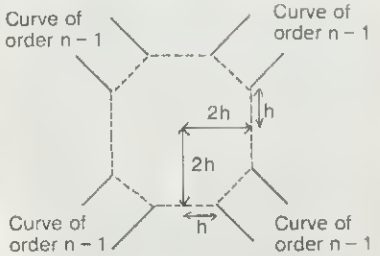


Figure 10. Curves and sub-curves

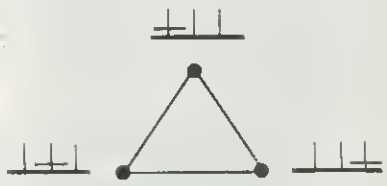


Figure 11. Towers – three one-disc problem states

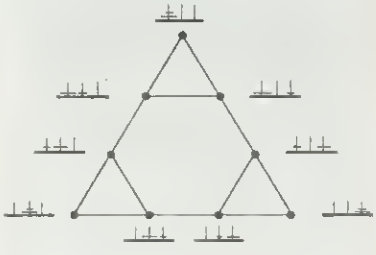


Figure 12. Towers – nine two-disc problem states

To fill out this procedure, we need to examine the geometrical details fairly carefully. Any curve of order 1 or more consists of repeated copies of the same basic shape (figure 9). The increment h is the smallest required in our DRAW or MOVE statements. Thus the statements needed to draw a curve of order 0 (a diamond) centred at (x, y) are:

```
MOVE x-h, y
DRAW x, y+h : DRAW x+h, y
DRAW x, y-h : DRAW x-h, y
```

The distance from the centre of a curve of order n to the centre of one of its sub-curves of order n-1 will be 2^n*h.

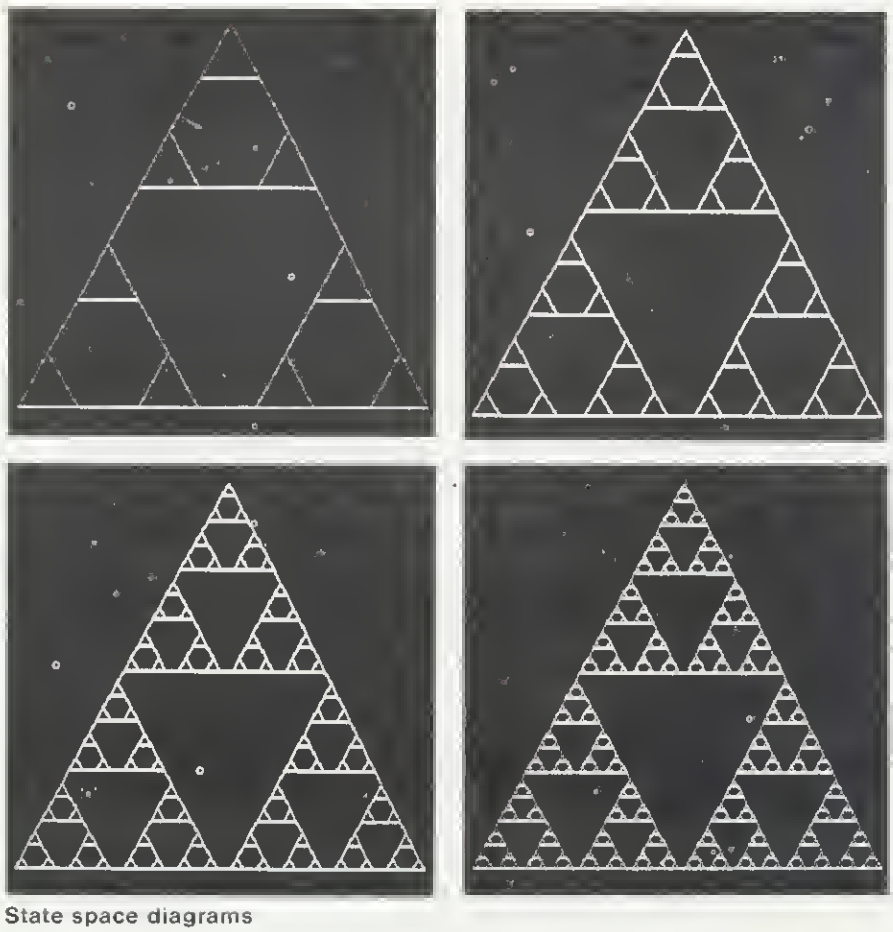
Finally, the situation at the centre of a curve of order n, when the four sub-curves of order n-1 have been drawn is illustrated in figure 10.

We need to delete the four dotted diagonal lines and draw the vertical and horizontal lines. This can be easily accomplished by drawing round the dotted polygon using alternate PLOT 9 and and PLOT 11 commands. These are relative plots, in the foreground and background colour respectively, which do not affect the last point visited on the line. The complete version is program 6.

Many non-numerical problems can be represented by a large (possibly infinite) set of problem states together with a set of moves each of which transforms one state into another. The definition of an operator may include restrictions on the states to which it can be applied.

For example, we could represent the one disc Towers of Hanoi states with a single triangle. There are three states in the one disc problem - the disc can be on one of three pegs. Each vertex of the triangle can represent a state. A line connecting two vertices represents a possible move from one state to the other (figure 11).

In the two disc problem we have three such triangles connected together, one for each possible position of the larger disc (figure 12). Similarly the three disc space diagram contains three two disc state space diagrams. The third block of photographs shows the state space diagrams for the 3, 4, 5 and 6 disc problem. Program 7 generates these diagrams by recursion.



State space diagrams

```
10   base = 800
30   xleft=(1280-base)/2 : xright = 1280-xleft
40   xtop=xleft+base/2
50   root3=SQR(3)
60   height= base*root3/2
65   ybottom = (1024-height)/2
66   ytop = 1024-ybottom
70   INPUT "No. of discs",n
80   arclength=base/(2^n-1)
90   MODE 0
100  PROCdrawgraph(n,xleft,xright,ybottom,
     xtop,ytop)
110  k=GET:MODE 7:END

120  DEF PROCdrawgraph(n,x1,x2,y12,x3,y3)
130  LOCAL subside, subheight
140    IF n=0 THEN ENDPROC
150    subside = (2^(n-1)-1)*arclength
160    subheight = root3*subside/2
170    PROCdrawgraph(n-1,x1,x1+subside,
       y12,x1+subside/2,y12+subheight)
180    PROCdrawgraph(n-1,x2-subside,x2,
       y12,x2-subside/2,y12+subheight)
190    PROCdrawgraph(n-1,x3-subside/2,
       x3+subside/2,y3-subheight,x3,y3)
200    MOVE x1+subside,y12
210    DRAW x2-subside,y12
220    MOVE x1+subside/2,y12+subheight
230    DRAW x3-subside/2,y3-subheight
240    MOVE x2-subside/2,y12+subheight
250    DRAW x3+subside/2,y3-subheight
260  ENDPROC
```

Program 7. Draws a map of Towers of Hanoi problem

CUBE-Universal Control by Eurocomputer

CUBE is ***THE*** comprehensive Eurocard Computer system. Over the past two years, many of Britain's top industrial companies have been quietly and efficiently using CUBE modules in their small-scale computer control projects.

The range exceeds 30 master Eurocards, extended by almost limitless permutations. Now with the powerful new EUROCUBE, a single board computer which is a system in itself, the range is complete. All these robust, sensible products are very low-priced–the EUROCUBE, for example, is just over £100.

The fundamental choice is between 6502 and 6809 microprocessors and the newly-available 68000. Each choice is fully supported with efficient assembly language development tools, and with high-level languages for really quick programming. The range is extended by e continuing programme of industrial computer development, and by compatibility with Acorn Eurocards. Similarly, the CUBE cards can be used as extensions to the BBC computer.

The Cube Systems

All CUBE systems are delivered to the customer configured to his exact requirements, and tested in that arrangement. An appropriate text editor, machine code assembler and high level language are included with each system, as our experience has shown that most applications demand these tools, and the CUBE systems offer just about the most cost effective development station available.

The Software Products

Each of the three processor options 6502, 6809 and 68000 have associated machine operating systems, disk operating systems, and machine code assemblers.

On 6502, the user has a choice of a 10k version of ROM or disk BASIC with built-in screen graphics commands, or a 12k version called ICOL which provides real time control of inputs, outputs and timers.

On 6809, the disk operating system offered is FLEX, under which a wide variety of languages may be used, such as Pascal, BASIC, and PL/9. The advantage of PL/9 is that while it is similar to BASIC in ease of use and quickness of implementation, the final program is compiled, and therefore is much faster in operation than interpretive BASIC, and does not require the purchase of an interpreter for each implementation. A 2k version of tiny BASIC on ROM is also available.

BASIC is available on 68000.

The Hardware Products

EUROCUBE. The complete system on one small card. Available with either 6809 or 6502, and supplied complete with two channels of serial i/o, 20 channels of digital i/o, four memory sockets, each of which can take up to 32KB of ROM, EPROM or RAM, and a battery back-up circuit which provides non-volatility for CMOS RAM.

FORCE PROFI II. 68000 single board computer with 128kb of DRAM, 2 serial and 2 digital ports, and 2 user EPROM sockets.

CU-MEM. Universal Memory Carrier board for ROM, EPROM and RAM up to 8KB per device, with 2 banks of four 28 pin memory sockets and battery back-up circuit for CMOS RAM.

CU-DRAM. 64kb of DRAM Plus 16kb ROM/EPROM socket.

CU-KEY. Standard QWERTY layout keyboard, or non-staggered arrangement of 5×5 or 6×12 keys.

CU-GRAPH. High resolution VDU card for programmable text layout of up to 85 columns ×32 rows, mixed with graphics of 512×256 pixels. Uses independent memory from microprocessor, and colour extension allows eight logical colours with no loss of resolution.

CU-MOT. 6802 single board computer for study purposes, without machine or disk operating systems, or languages support.

CU-PROM. EPROM programming unit for EPROMs up to 32KB (eg 27256)

CU-CLOCK. Real time calendar clock, with battery back-up and watchdog circuit.

CUPS. Range of power supplies for CUBE system.

CU-STOR. Single and double density floppy disk controller.

IND!O. Industrial heavy duty input/output system.

RACKPRINT. Panel mounted impact printer.

VIEWLINE. Single line display module.

CU-BAN. Analog interface with choice of 8 bit or 12 bit conversion.

ROMULATOR. Development tool for simulating ROM based programs in target systems.

SERIO. 2 or 4 channel serial interface.

BEEBEX. Allows use of BBC computer with CUBE peripherals.

Compact, superbly-capable and incredibly economical, Control Universal's cards are the best deal around in industrial control intelligence.

Find out more by ringing one of our engineers or sending for our new catalogue, 150 pages of detailed product information. It's absolutely free!

Control Universal Ltd
The Hardware House
Unit 2 Andersons Court,
Newnham Road, Cambridge CB3 9EZ
Telephone (0223) 358757

BEEB, BRAILLE & THE BLIND

With the introduction of a new micro, there normally follows a range of input/output devices. These may include joysticks, alternative keyboards, speech input and output. Generally, these are aimed at the leisure market, but their adaptation for the disabled has been an interesting development.

In the past, the disabled have been assisted with equipment that is very specialised and, consequently, costly. With micro hardware, adaptations can be achieved through software – important in relation to cost.

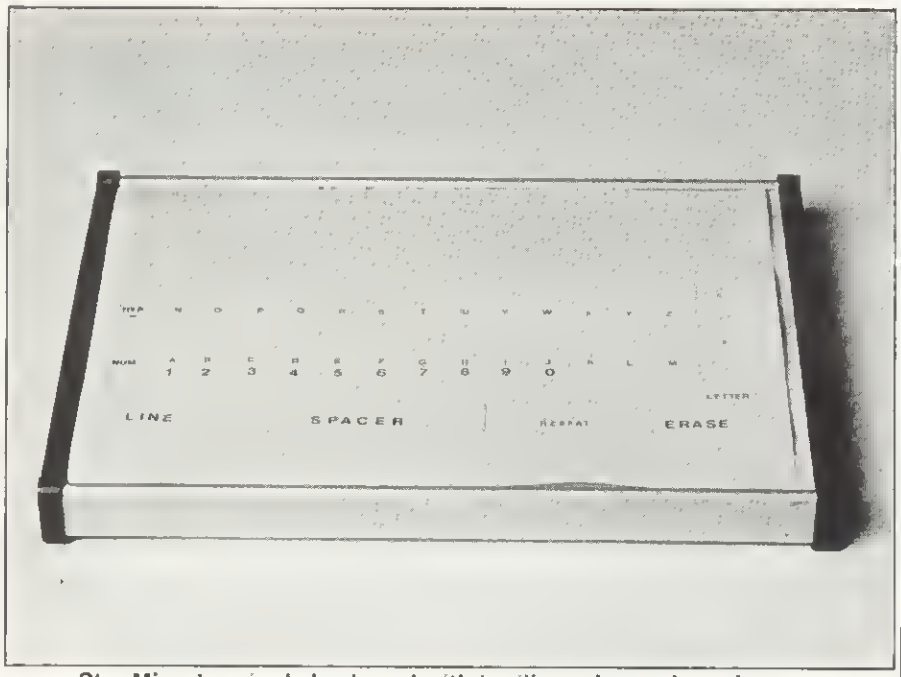
The BBC model B has been used with alternative input devices and synthetic speech output to provide a configuration that can be used in schools for the blind and partially sighted. With the exception of the interface for the Perkins brailler, the applications described in this article have been achieved through software developed for commercially available hardware.

Early in 1982, the MEP and DoI funded a project at the Open University to investigate the use of the BBC micro for the visually handicapped in schools. This followed two successful years of using micro and speech synthesisers in the homes of blind OU undergraduates. The objective of the new project was to develop a range of software that would provide programming in Basic and computer-assisted learning.

The hardware in current use is shown in figure 1. Interfaced to the BBC micro is a Star Microterminals concept keyboard, a Votrax-Type'N'Talk speech synthesiser, and a Perkins brailler. The last is the standard device used by the blind to produce hardcopy braille (combinations of dots produced by pressing the six main keys). It has been adapted by adding micro-switches under each key which transmit signals via an interface to the user port.

The interfacing of the Perkins brailler is important as it gives an opportunity to assist in braille teaching. A young person may have difficulty in 'reading' what they have typed because their tactile sensitivity to the raised braille dots may be at an early stage of

BBC micro flanked by Perkins Brailler, with Votrax on top of the monitor



Star Microterminals keyboard with braille-embossed overlay

development. Hence, providing a spoken output offers some help.

One of the teaching programs allows a pupil to type in any word which is spoken and can be repeated or corrected. Once the program is loaded by the pupil only needs to use the Perkins brailler. The teacher can access a complete record of the pupil's work from the micro keyboard at any time. For the partially sighted, the words are displayed during typing with double-height characters (mode 7).

Enhancement of tactile sense is achieved with a concept keyboard, which has 128 individual sensitive areas. Overlays are used which have braille-embossed characters (a character occupies one individual area, and is selected by pressing one adjacent area). In this way all of the 63 braille characters can be represented and selected. Programs developed for the Perkins brailler have a procedure which makes the output from the concept keyboard compatible with its output. Hence, the same program can be used with either input device. The program recognises which device is being used by the range of ASCII values: concept keyboard, 128–255; Perkins brailler, 1–127.

The Votrax-Type'N'Talk provides an unlimited vocabulary for various applications. In some cases look-up tables are incorporated. These change the text before it is sent to the speech synthesiser to achieve improved pronunciation. For example the word 'error' is pronounced better if it is changed to 'airor'. This technique is adopted with a Basic interpreter modification that gives programming facilities with synthetic speech as the output medium. A screen can be used, but the interpreter is designed for a blind person, hence it is assumed that programming can be achieved without visual output. Full editing with the 'copy' and 'cursor' keys is available.

An important feature is that Basic programs written with the standard interpreter will run under the modified interpreter. This helps a teacher writing a program for a visually handicapped person where program development or debugging is more conveniently carried out with a screen display rather than speech. The only restrictions with the modified interpreter are the use of mode 7, and HIMEM must not be changed. All other facilities are available although graphical representations do not have an immediate speech equivalent.

It is hoped that the text-to-allophone speech chip from Acorn will provide higher quality speech at a lower cost and can be incorporated into the configuration already developed. Existing software has been designed with this change in mind.

At least for one section of the disabled community, the exploitation of commercially available hardware through software development has become possible.

AN END TO KEY POUNDING

Paul Beverley explains how to wire up a 16-digit keyboard for numeric entry — or anything else you care to program

THIS month we look at a simple piece of hardware which, with software, produces a useful extra for the BBC micro – a 16-key keyboard which is entirely programmable. Also it has an auto-repeat exactly like the main board and responds to the *FX commands used to set delay and repeat times. The ease with which we can produce this demonstrates once again how versatile the Beeb really is.

Because the new keyboard is entirely programmable, it can be used for entirely different applications. The most obvious would be for numeric-entry (provided as standard on micros such as the Commodore Pet). Apart from the 10 number keys, the other six could be used for a decimal point, return key, and four cursor keys (figure 1). This configuration is produced by the keyboard program as it stands.

An alternative would be for hexadecimal entry. There seems to be no standard layout, but as the keyboard is programmnable, it can be arranged as desired. The procedure 'hex entry keys' gives the layout shown in figure 1b.

To produce words or commands the keyboard can double up on the function keys. If you get it to produce codes &80 to &8F, they have the same effect as *KEY0 to *KEY9, *KEY10 (without causing a break), COPY and the four cursor keys (figure 1c).

With computer games the second keyboard could be programmed for the characters needed and used to save wear on the main keyboard. Also you could provide electrical connections on the keyboard instead of the actual key to control a joystick consisting of switches rather than potentiometers. These switched joysticks are available from most electronic component dealers. If writing games programs you can make them to respond to codes generated by the second keyboard, say codes 150 to 165 or whatever, rather than from the main keyboard.

As you can see from figure 2, which shows the circuit diagram of the second keyboard, the hardware needed is minimal. The keys are set out in a four by four square. The four lines which form the rows are three output lines from the User Port, PB4 to PB6, and the zero volts line. The lines which form the columns are four lines of the User Port as input – PB0 to PB3. To detect when one of the keys has been pressed and generate an interrupt, the four column lines have been gated ready to apply to the CB2 control line. However, before the key-pressed signal goes to CB2 it is gated in with PB7.

The idea of this is that PB7 can be used to control whether an interrupt is actually sent to the processor when a key is pressed. This could be used to disable the second keyboard, but this is not really necessary since it works using interrupts and does not affect the computer itself unless a key is being pressed. The real reason for using PB7 as a control line is to combat key bounce.

When a key is pressed, there will be a certain amount of making and breaking of the contact for a number of milliseconds. Thus after the first interrupt has been generated, PB7 is used to inhibit

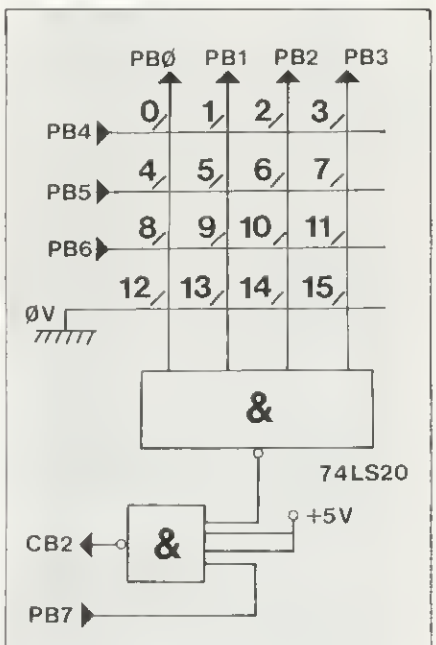


Figure 2. Hardware for the second keyboard

7	8	9	↑
4	5	6	↓
1	2	3	←
.	Ø	RETURN	→

Figure 1a. Numeric entry

Ø	1	2	3
4	5	6	7
8	9	A	B
C	D	E	F

Figure 1b. Hexadecimal

f0	f1	f2	f3
f4	f5	f6	f7
f8	f9	f10	COPY
←	→	↓	↑

Figure 1c. Function key entry

further interrupts until the key has settled down. This is done automatically by using a timer on the 6522 VIA which uses PB7 as an output. While timer 1 is on, PB7 is low which automatically inhibits the interrupts.

But how long do you .wait? Various keys I tested produced bounce times between 800 microseconds (us) and about four milliseconds (ms). Program 1 provides a means of testing your keyboard. If you run this program with the keyboard attached, it will give a measure of key bounce. You can then simply set the delay generated by the VIA so it is just longer than the longest bounce.

If you run program 1, and then press the bottom left hand key, you should get a fairly random looking square-wave on the screen. The time across the screen represents 7 x 256 us. If the plot has not settled down to a steady low level by the time it reaches the other side, you will have to add extra NOP instructions by changing the value of W in line 10. Each NOP adds 256 us to the time scale across the screen. When you know the time taken by the key to settle down, you can set the value of the variable 'bounce_delay' in program 2. This is actually the number of lots of 256 microseconds of the delay, so if the key settles down well within the length of the display on the screen when W = 0, then bounce delay could be set to 5 as in the listing.

```
 10 W = 0:REM The number of NOP's for delay
 20 REM Each NOP adds 256 microseconds total
 30 DIM CODE% 100, S% 255
 40 P% = CODE%
 50 PROCassemble
 60 G% = 1
 70 B% = &FE60
 80 MODE 0 : REM or MODE 4
 90 VDU19;4;0;
100 PRINT"Press SPACE BAR when ready";
110 FOR J% = 900 TO 0 STEP -100
120   MOVE 0,J%
130   REPEAT UNTIL GET = 32
140   CALL CODE%
150   FOR N% = 0 TO 255
160     A% = S%?N%
170     A% = A% AND 1
180     DRAW N%*4,J%+A%*64
190     NEXT
200   NEXT
210 END
220
230 DEFPROCassemble
240 [OPT 0
250 LDA#1
260 LDX#0
270 .is_it_pressed
280 BIT &FE60
290 BNEis_it_pressed
300 .read
310 LDA &FE60
320 STA S%,X
330 ]:IF W=0 GOTO340
340 FOR T=1TOW:[OPT 0:NOP:]:NEXT
350 [OPT 0:INX
360 BNEread
370 RTS
380 ]
390 ENDPROC
```

Program 1. Measures keyboard bounce

One problem that arises in writing software for the second keyboard is which operating system to write for, and whether to make it Tube-combatible. I decided that to try to write it for the 0.1 operating system was futile since the 1.2 version should be well established.

The problem of Tube-compatibility is more difficult, as the software has to be interrupt-driven and therefore in machine code. Initially I tried to stick to the rules and never use LDA or STA to a specific memory location; only LDA and STA immediate, and OSBYTE calls. Flags and counters are needed for the various functions, and so for these, a DIM statement was used to make them Tube-compatible. However, since I did not have a second processor (who has?) I could not check this program.

The resulting program had the disadvantage of being longer, more complex and slower than necessary. In addition, since it used a DIM statement to select space for the program, you would have to merge the assembly language program with each applications program that used it.

Although the Tube version worked, I decided to do a stripped down version avoiding the rigmarole of OSBYTE calls for accessing the 6522 VIA, while still maintaining OSBYTE calls for things such as reading repeat and delay times (as set by *FX11 and *FX12) and putting characters into the keyboard buffer (program 2). The point is that no matter which operating system is used, the addresses of the 6522 VIA cannot change as they are determined by the hardware, but for the other routines it is necessary to use OSBYTE calls so when new versions of the operating system come along, you will not have to change this program.

One major problem is where to store the machine code as it is longer than 256 bytes and will not fit into &D00 to &DFF. The placing of these routines is critical because they are interrupt service routines – if they get over-written the whole machine flops. Every few milliseconds interrupts are being generated and all are directed first of all to these routines before being re-directed

```
10 IF PAGE < &1B00 PRINT " PAGE = &1B00":END
20 PROCsetvariables
30 FOR PASS = 0 TO 2 STEP 2
40   PROCassemble
50   NEXT PASS
60 CALL initialise
70 PROCnumeric_keys
80 REM PROChex_entry_keys
90 REM PROCfunction_keys
100 PRINT" *SAVE NUMKEYS ";~CODE;" ";~P%+16;" ";~CODE
110 END
120
130 DEFPROCnumeric_keys
140 $table = "789x456x123x.0"
150 table?3 = &8F
160 table?7 = &8E
170 table?11 = &8C
180 table?15 = &8D
190 ENDPROC
200
210 DEFPROChex_entry_keys
220 $table = "0123456789ABCDEF"
230 ENDPROC
240
250 DEFPROCfunction_keys
260 FOR N = 0 TO 15
270   table?N = &80 + N
280   NEXT
290 ENDPROC
300
310 DEFPROCsetvariables
320 CODE = &1902
330 bounce_delay = 5
340 IRQ1V = &204
350 IRQ2V = &206
360 old1RQ1V = &70
370 flags = &72
380 key_number = flags
390 delaying = flags + 1
400 repeating = flags + 2
410 delay_time = flags + 3
420 repeat_time = flags + 4
430 OSBYTE = &FFF4
440
450 PB = &FE60
460 T1L = PB+4
470 T1H = PB+5
480 ACR = PB+11
490 PCR = PB+12
500 ifr = PB+13
510 IER = PB+14
520 ENDPROC
530
540 DEFPROCassemble
550 P% = CODE
560 [OPT PASS
570
580 .initialise
590 LDA #&F0              \ Set PB4 - PB7 as o/p
600 STA PB+2
610
620 LDA #&80              \ Timer 1 output on PB7
630 STA ACR
640
650 LDA #0                \ Set PCR for CB2 neg. active
660 STA PCR
670
680 LDA #128+64+8         \ Enable interrupts, T1 & CB2
690 STA IER
700
710 .changevectors
720 SEI
730 LDA #newIRQ2V MOD 256
740 STA IRQ2V
750 LDA #newIRQ2V DIV 256
760 STA IRQ2V + 1
770
780 LDA IRQ1V
790 STA old1RQ1V
800 LDA #newIRQ1V MOD 256
810 STA IRQ1V
820 LDA IRQ1V + 1
830 STA old1RQ1V + 1
840 LDA #newIRQ1V DIV 256
850 STA IRQ1V + 1
860 CLI
870 RTS
880
890 .newIRQ2V
900 TXA:PHA:TYA:PHA       \ save registers
910 JSR irq2_handle
920 PLA:TAY:PLA:TAX       \ restore registers
930 LDA &FC               \ restore accumulator
940 RTI
950
960 .irq2_handle
970 LDA ifr
980 AND #64
990 BNE clear_interrupt   \ If timeout THEN
1000                      \ clear_interrupt
1010 LDA #0               \ ELSE start Timer 1.
1020 STA T1L              \ Low byte first
1030
1040 LDA #bounce_delay
1050 STA T1H              \ then high byte.
1060 JSR inPB             \ Clear interrupt.
```

continued ▶

Program 2

```
1070
1080 .return
1090 RTS
1100
1110 .clear_interrupt
1120 LDA T1L
1130
1140 LDA #128
1150 STA delaying
1160 JSR read_delay
1170 JSR readkey
1180 RTS
1190
1200 .newIRQ1V
1210 TXA:PHA:TYA:PHA      \ save registers
1220 JSR irq1_handle
1230 PLA:TAY:PLA:TAX      \ restore registers
1240 JMP (old1RQ1V)
1250
1260 .irq1_handle
1270 LDA &FE4D
1280 AND #64
1290 BEQ return
1300
1310 LDA repeating
1320 BEQ waiting
1330
1340 DEC repeat_time
1350 BNE return
1360
1370 JMP read_a_key
1380
1390 .waiting
1400 LDA delaying
1410 BEQ return
1420 DEC delay_time
1430 BNE return
1440 LDA #0
1450 STA delaying
1460 LDA #128
1470 STA repeating
1480
1490 .read_a_key
1500 JSR read_repeat
1510
1520 .readkey
1530 JSR inPB
1540 BNE which_row
1550 LDA #0               \ no key pressed after all!
1560 STA repeating
1570 STA delaying
1580 JMP rts
1590
1600 .which_row
1610 LDA #12
1620 STA key_number
1630 LDY #64+32+16        \ Is it bottom row?
1640 STY PB
1650 JSR inPB
1660 BNE read_column
1670
1680 LDA #8
1690 STA key_number
1700 LDY #32+16           \ or next to bottom row?
1710 STY PB
1720 JSR inPB
1730 BNE read_column
1740
1750 LDA #4
1760 STA key_number
1770 LDY #64+16           \ or next to top row?
1780 STY PB
1790 JSR inPB
1800 BNE read_column
1810
1820 LDA #0
1830 STA key_number
1840 LDY #64+32           \ or top row?
1850 STY PB
1860 JSR inPB
1870 BEQ rts              \ If no row then give up'
1880
1890 .read_column
1900 LDY key_number       \ enter here with
1910 DEY                  \ 1 of 4 low bits of acc = 1
1920 .next_column
1930 INY
1940 LSR A
1950 BNE next_column
1960
1970 STY key_number       \ Keynumber now in Y
1980 LDA table,Y
1990 TAY
2000 LDA #&BA             \ character into keyboard buffer
2010 LDX #0
2020 JSR OSBYTE
2030
2040 .rts
2050 LDA #0               \ reset lines to zero
2060 STA PB               \ ready for next keypress
2070 RTS
2080
```

Program 2,
continued on page 65 ▶

```
2090 .read_repeat
2100 LDA #197
2110 LDX #0
2120 LDY #&FF
2130 JSR OSBYTE
2140 STX repeat_time
2150 RTS
2160
2170 .read_delay
2180 LDA #196
2190 LDX #0
2200 LDY #&FF
2210 JSR OSBYTE
2220 STX delay_time
2230 RTS
2240
2250 .inPB
2260 LDA PB
2270 AND #15
2280 EOR #15
2290 RTS
2300
2310 .table
2320 ]
2330 ENDPROC
```

Program 2. Sets up second keyboard

back to the interrupt routines in the operating system ROM. Therefore if these routines were corrupted, the next interrupt would fail to be serviced and the machine would hang up. The only way out then would be to break.

If you are not using any user-programmed characters and are on a cassette system, locations &C00 to &DFF are free, but with disc systems there is no safe area. You could put them between say &1700 and &18FF, but they may be over-written during certain disc routines such as copying. However, as long as you break before executing these commands and re-load the machine code program, there is no problem in doing that.

The other solution is to move PAGE up to &1B00 and assemble the program at &1900. This is what I have done in program 2. Before you run this you have to ensure the value of PAGE is &1B00.

Once the program has been assembled it can be stored as machine-code and *RUN from cassette or disc. The command needed to *SAVE both routines and the table of characters is printed on the screen by line 100 so you can copy it using the cursor editing to save typing.

If you only want to build and use this keyboard, a detailed explanation of the program is not essential. However, I include it for those who would like to improve their understanding of assembly language programming, or who may want to modify the program.

After initialisation in which the various registers of the 6522 are set up appropriately (lines 580-690), the two interrrupt vectors are altered to point to the routines in this program (710-870). While this is being done, interrupts are disabled by setting the interrupt mask (SEI), since if an interrupt occurred before the change was complete, the system would crash.

If an interrupt occurs which is generated by the external 6522 VIA from which the User Port comes, it will not be recognised by the

SOFTWARE INVASION

001 INVADERS
Arcade quality full feature Space Invader game, written in machine code using Mode 1 colour graphics. Hi-Score, Mystery Ship, Bonus Base, Advancing, Walking Aliens.
Runs on a model B for £6.95 inc.

002 GALAXIAN
Arcade quality game using machine code, vivid Mode 1 colour, Moving Stars, Hi-Score, Bonus Ship, Flagships, Swooping Aliens and Exciting Sound Effects.
Runs on a model B for £6.95 inc.

003 APOLLO
Lunar Lander with a difference! 4 stage game comprising Orbit, Long Range, Mid Range, Detailed Landings, Limited Fuel, Hall of Fame, Sound, Moon Walk etc.
Runs on a model B for £6.95 inc.

004 BLACKJACK, TEXTPRO, OISASSEMBLER
1 tape containing 3 programs representing incredible value for money.
BLACKJACK is like the arcade game, but uses much better graphics - so real you could pick them off the screen!
TEXTPRO is a simple word processor, offering text scrolling, cassette routines, line editing, justification, insertion and deletion, variable line width and page length, data verification, line centralizing and printer commands including page scrolling, large print and variable spacing. Full instructions and function key labels supplied.
OISASSEMBLER lists object code and Assembler mnemonics. Includes a pause function, printer option, page mode and only occupies 4.5K of RAM. Full instructions and function key lables supplied.
Runs on a model B for £6.95 inc.

AND NOW

GUNSMOKE

005 GUNSMOKE is the latest release from SOFTWARE INVASION. It's completely different from any game you've played before. Superb realistic sound effects - high speed animation - nail biting action - fantastic highly detailed graphics, mixing colours to produce brown, grey and olive in addition to the normal shades. You play the part of a Wild West Gunslinger, dodging bullets and trying to to shoot bandits as they appear in doors, windows, alleys and on the roof. There's sixteen different bandits who need no provocation to fill you full of lead. If you manage to kill them all, it's not over, day turns to night and the nightmare begins again.

If you're quick on the draw, this game's for you!
GUNSMOKE runs on a BBC Micro model B and costs just £7.95 inclusive.

50 Elborough St., Southfields, London SW18 5DN.

interrupt service routines in the operating system and will therefore be passed on to the second interrupt vector (IRO2V). This then points to lines 890 to 1180 which first of all save the X and Y registers. Then if the interrupt is from CB2 ie a key has just been pressed, timer T1 is started which inhibits further interrupts generated by bouncing keys. If on the other hand the interrupt was generated by the timer it means the key should have settled down and it is time to find out which key has been pressed.

To produce the automatic delay and repeat facility, it is necessary to intercept the first interrupt vector (IRO1V) so the 'time-outs' on the internal VIA which occur every 10ms can be detected. The routines check first of all (1270-1290) whether the interrupt is a VIA time-out, and if not, return to the operating system routines. If it is a time-out the routine checks to see if it is in the middle of either the delay after the first press of the key, (waiting, line 1390) or the delay for auto-repeat (1340, 1350). In each case it decrements the appropriate counter which was read by the OSBYTE routines at lines 2090-2230, and if the count has reached zero the key is read again.

To scan the keyboard you first check to see if any key is still pressed and give up if not, ie if the key has been released (1530-1580). You then look at each row in turn (1600-1870). The 'key number' is set in multiples of four according to which row the pressed key is on and then in the 'read column' routine you increment this number until you find in which column the key is (1900 - 1950). Using 'key number' as an index, the appropriate character is picked out of the table (1980) and transferred into the keyboard buffer (1990-2020). Finally, all output row lines are set back to zero to be ready to detect the next key-press (2050, 2060).

'Do-it-yourselfers' will probably want to make up this unit on Vero-board or by making a printed circuit board (PCB). If you do not have much experience, but would like to have a go, Electro Technical Services can supply a PCB to make life very much simpler. All you have to do is solder in the chip, switches and ribbon cable connector and connect it up to the User Port via a piece of ribbon cable. The PCB has been made so it can take either expensive keys for professional applications or cheaper keys for simple home use.

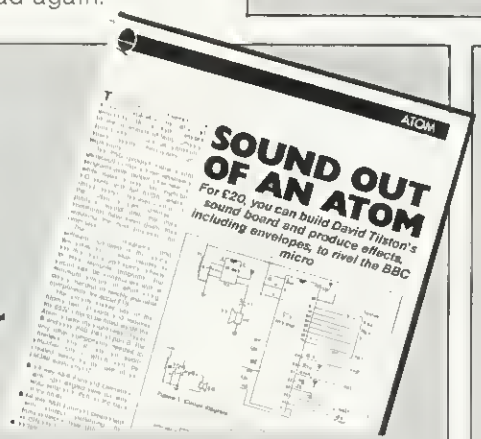
For those who do not want to do any soldering at all, the same company can supply a ready-built and tested unit to professional standards. It is hoped to supply the software in EPROM so it can go into one of the sideways ROM sockets. This means the unit can be set up without loading any software from tape or disc.

Ready-made circuit board offer

QUALITY printed boards have been commissioned to accompany this article. These cost £5.83 each, including postage and VAT (overseas prices on application). Discounts are available on bulk orders, and delivery will take up to 28 days.

If you would like to take advantage of this offer, write to: Acorn User Board Offer, Electro Technical Services, 55 Raymond Road, Hellesdon, Norwich NR6 6PN.

PCB for Atom sound generator


ATOM

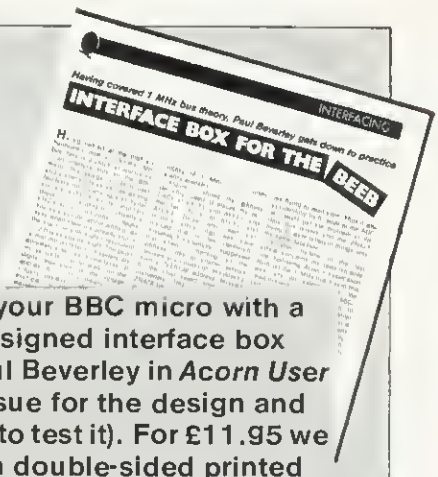
SOUND OUT OF AN ATOM

For £20, you can build David Tilston's sound board and produce effects, including envelopes, to rival the BBC micro

ATOM users – upgrade your machine to produce sound effects that will rival those of the BBC micro by adding a sound generator. The May issue of *Acorn User* explains how to interface a sound board based around the AY38910 programmable sound generator chip.

The printed circuit board to accompany the article costs £5.38 (inclusive) and is available from: Electro Technical Services, 55 Raymond Road, Hellesdon, Norwich NR6 6PN.

Interface box for BBC micro


INTERFACING

INTERFACE BOX FOR THE BEEB

INTERFACE your BBC micro with a specially-designed interface box outlined by Paul Beverley in *Acorn User* (see May's issue for the design and June's for how to test it). For £11.95 we can provide a double-sided printed circuit board with plated through holes, and component overlay.

A kit of parts, as well as fully-built and tested boards is also being made available (should cost about £80 for completed interface box). These prices include UK postage and VAT. Please allow 28 days for delivery.

Make cheques payable to Electro Technical Services at 55 Raymond Road, Hellesdon, Norwich NR6 6PN.

EXTENDED WARRANTIES

Full parts and labour guarantees for the BBC Microcomputer at a price you can afford from Cambridge Processor Services.

Please note we also carry out A to B upgrades and include in the price our full 1 or 2 year guarantees on the whole machine.

For a model A or B BBC Microcomputer a full 1 year guarantee costs just £18.40 and a full 2 year guarantee just £27.60. If your micro has a disc interface add £5.75 to either price or £6.90 for an econet.

A basic A to B upgrade costs £74.75 including a full 1 year guarantee on the whole machine or £83.95 for an upgrade and full 2 year gurantee. Please telephone for prices on disc, econet and speech upgrades.

If your Micro is still under warranty just fill in the expiry date on the coupon* and your guarantee will start from that date. Should your machine already have a fault simply return it to us (provided the manufacturers warranty has expired) and we will repair it and issue a full 1 year guarantee for £29.90 or 2 year guarantee for £39.10. Please add £5.75 to either price if it has a disc interface or £6.90 for an econet.

Should your computer malfunction whilst covered by us simply send it to us and our expert staff will repair it within 5 days of receipt and return it to you free of charge.

For you and your Micro's peace of mind send the coupon today!

☑ Please tick service required
☐ If disc interface fitted add £5.75 to price.
☐ If Econet fitted add £6.90 to price.
☐ I enclose £18.40 for a full 1 year guarantee.
☐ I enclose £27.60 for a full 2 year guarantee.
☐ I enclose £29.90 for an immediate repair and full 1 year guarantee.
☐ I enclose £39.10 for an immediate repair and full 2 year guarantee
☐ I enclose £74.75 for an A to B upgrade and full 1 year guarantee.
☐ I enclose £83.95 for an A to B upgrade and full 2 year guarantee.

Signature .....

Initials .....

Surname .....

Address .....

..... Postcode.....

Telephone .....

WARRANTY EXPIRY DATE IF APPLICABLE * / /

Access card number:

Make/Model: .....

Serial Number: .....

Send remittance and micro (if applicable) to:

Cambridge Processor Services
Dept. A, 25 Parsonage Street,
Cambridge CB5 8DN

Telephone Orders and Enquiries:
Madingley (0954) 210212. ACCESS only.

This offer applies to mainland UK only and does not apply to major damage caused by abuse.

A SIMPLE PROGRAM TO STORE AND EDIT TEXT

THIS month's 'biggie' is for those who haven't got Wordpack. Program 1 provides a simple means of text storage and editing. If you read last month's tip about the way the Atom stores lines, this program should make sense. Text is stored as a program. Lines can be added or deleted. The first line of text must be labelled 'a', for the program to work. When reviewing, the Atom is in page mode. If line 10 has you puzzled, N acts as a logical operator (manual p32). As it stands, the only drawback is that lines may not be more than 64 characters long on the printer.

On the subject of printers, ever had the machine hang up because the printer wasn't connected? Annoying, isn't it? The following subroutine will test for an active printer and won't allow you to proceed, until connections have been made:

```
1000 IF ?#B801&#80=0 R.
1010 P.$7"PRINTER NOT
     CONNECTED!" ' "PRESS return
     WHEN READY"; IN.$A; G.1000
```

IMPROVE YOUR SECURITY TECHNIQUES

THE simplest way to prevent someone listing a program is to insert a control code at the start of a program line, which turns the screen off. Thus:

```
10REM (CTRL-U)(CR)
20 hidden section of program
...
100(CTRL-F) REM (CR)
```

This will deter casual users, but the real tyros will soon spot something is missing. You can make things harder by hiding all references to lines in the hidden section, but a cleverer way is to start the line with something innocent and turn the screen off afterwards.

A similar idea can be used to prevent program titles from appearing, if *CAT is used. However, you will need a 'bootstrap' routine to make loading appear normal – that is, a short program to load the *real* program. Commercial software houses use this technique a lot. If you really want your program to be secure, insert any innocuous control code into the filename. Only you know the proper name, only you can load it!

Please note that Barry Pickles cannot reply to queries individually.

SO OBVIOUS WITH MACHINE CODE

THIS tip is so obvious you've probably never thought of it. If you look at most commercial games software, it will consist largely of machine code – for the sake of speed. What you won't see is the assembly code, since there is usually not enough room for both code and source in memory. That's my tip. Assemble machine code into the text area, dump the source and save the assembled code along with your Basic. This has the added advantage that users will find it hard to swipe your brainwave!

Barry Pickles hosts a new cash-for-tips column. Here's a chance to show off your talents – and earn some crinkly green stuff into the bargain. There are reckoned to be some 40,000 of you out there and, bearing in mind that the Atom has been around for more than two years, you must have accumulated a fair amount of expertise.

What we're looking for are those little routines, tips and hardware mods you've discovered. Don't worry if your little wrinkle seems too simple – it's probably just what someone else has been looking for. The same rules apply here as in Ian Birnbaum's Beeb Forum. Short, sweet and as original as possible is the name of the game. I'll start you off, but this is your page, so let's hear from you!

Send your ideas to Atom Forum, Acorn User, 53 Bedford Square, London WC1B 3DZ. If you want it returned, enclose a SAE. It should be typed or printed, with programs on cassette (with listing if possible).

```
 1 REM: SON OF WORDPACK
 5 DIMA5,O64; P.$12'; O=?18*256
10 IN."rEVIEW OR pRINT"$A; N=(?A=CH"P");
   IFN P.$2; G.30
20 IF ?A<>CH"R" P.$7$7$7;G.10
25 P.$14; ?#E6=10
30 GOS.b; GOS.b;GOS.c
40 IN."PRESS return"$A;RUN
100c DO; P.$O'; O=Q+LENQ+3; U.Q>=TOP;
   P.$3$15; R.
110b DO; O=Q+1; U.?Q=CH"a"; O=Q+1; R.
119 REM:Text starts on next line
120a TEST STRING 1
130 TEST STRING 2
```

Program 1. Save yourself £35!

FINANCIAL GAMES

BBC Model B

THE WORLD TRAVEL GAME

1 or 2 Players,
Choice of Game,
'Exciting, Tense, Competitive and even Educational'

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Travel the World; Journey by air, rail and road.
Exchange currencies; Buy souvenirs; Book tickets.
Cope with hijacks, strikes, robbery and other problems inherent with travel.

Visit countries as diverse as Russia & the Falklands.

Your aim is to collect 6 souvenirs and return to LONDON intact!

– £6.95 –

GREAT BRITAIN LTD.

You are P.M. and Chancellor of 'Great Britain'

You must select the Party you wish to represent and your aim is to stay in office for as long as possible. You must control inflation and unemployment, maintain the exchange rate, introduce social reforms and stay popular. The game is split into sectors: country profile, shopping basket, budget day, reform opportunities, manifesto, and most important election nights (a telling time).

A COMPLEX GAME THAT YOU WILL NOT TIRE OF IN A HURRY

– £5.95 –

INHERITANCE

Gt. Uncle Arburthnot is dead.
You stand to inherit!!

A 2 part game. Prove your financial accumen in Part 1 by investing wisely at the stock and metal markets; if desperate try the casino or the horse races. If you are successful you will enter the world of big business in Part 2. Find the secret formula for paradise cola; manufacture and market the drink; cope with strikes, fires, frauds, cash shortages, etc. Your ultimate aim is to become a millionaire! **A MAMMOTH GAME PACKED FULL OF FEATURES**

– £5.95 –

See Reviews in:
Acorn User Dec '82 – Personal Computer Jan '83

Trade Enquiries Welcome. Special Deals for Schools.

Simon W. Hessel (Dept A)

15 Lytham Court, Cardwell Crescent, Sunninghill, Berks.
Telephone: Ascot 25179

24HR DESPATCH – ONE YEAR GUARANTEE – MONEY-BACK IF NOT SATISFIED

SCREEN INVERSION FOR PRESENTATION

INVERTINC the screen is sometimes a better way of presenting information. The Atom manual explains how to clear the screen to white, but not how to invert a filled screen. In graphics mode, the answer is to OR each location with the value –1.

The exception is mode 0, where you should OR with #3F. In text mode, although the 6847 CRT controller has an inverse capability, the appropriate pin is not connected, so a hardware change would be necessary. However, the same effect can be achieved by printing normally, then ORing screen locations with #80. If you use the 'byte indirection' operator '!' this is very fast. Turn the cursor off first, though.

In the same vein, dramatic effects can be obtained in games by toggling #B000 to alter the graphics mode. My favourite flashes the screen whenever a hit is made. It goes:

```
F.N=1TO6; ?#B000=RND;
  LI.#FB8A; N.; ?#B000=#F0
```

This works in mode 4; other modes will need the final value of #B000 to be altered (Atom manual p88).

TEXT PRINTING WITH WORDPACK

PRINTINC text in graphics modes is complicated and a general purpose program to do so takes up too much memory. However, with Acorn's Wordpack ROM it is possible to mix text and graphics using a single line:

```
P.$21;[; LDY@3; LDX@96;
  JSR#ACDE; RTS; ]; P.$6
```

This can be assembled into any convenient space, where you have eight bytes free and is used by LINK P; CLEAR M, where P is the address of the assembled code and M is the graphics mode. It will not work in mode 0 (but it's not needed there, anyway) and, in modes other than mode 4, the character set will be progressively larger, as you use a lower mode. Colour modes give strange results, because of the way cells are mapped in colour.

DECIMAL PLACINGS

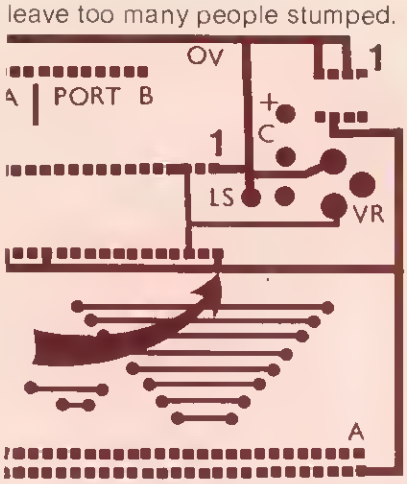
WHEN using the Atom in financial work, it is often necessary to calculate to four decimal places, but the final answer needs rounding to two decimal places. To do this, add 0.005 before printing out the result. This will perform 5/4 rounding.

ERRORS IN ATOM ARTICLES

AN ERROR has been spotted in the article 'Sound out of an Atom' in May's *Acorn User*. The PCB foil pattern is incorrect, as pin 40 of the AY38910 should be connected to the 5v supply – but it isn't.

The circuit diagram (figure 1) on page 57 shows it connected correctly. The diagram below shows the section of the pattern as it should be. Our apologies to readers, and thanks to Brian Moulton for pointing this out. Please spread the word.

Now turn to page 57 of June's issue. The graphics fix routine given in the Atom Forum has two errors, Line 10 should begin P.$21 . . . not S21, and line 9000a should begin !#222= !#3FE. . . We hope this didn't leave too many people stumped.



A section of the board foil, showing the missing link to pin 40

SOLUTION TO THOSE BOUNCING KEYBOARDS

LAST month we looked at some inbuilt delay routines in the Atom. The one at #FB83 is user programmable and can be used to 'debounce' the keyboard. Key-bounce (double striking) was a common fault on the Atom until Acorn replaced the cheap keyboard used on early models. The following routine alters the ReaDCHaracter VECtor (at #20A,20B in block zero) to point to a new routine at #21C, inserting a delay after reading each character. The delay is determined by the value of the X register in line 15. Here it is 4/60ths second, but it can be altered to any convenient value. It is activated by LINK#21C and deactivated by break:

```
 5 P=#21C; [
10 LDA@26; STA#20A; LDA@2;
   STA#20B
15 JSR#FE94; LDX@4; JSR#FB83;
   RTS: ]
20 LI.#21C; E.
```

STRIP OFF THE PAINFUL ZEROES WITH FP ROM

IF YOU use the floating point ROM, you have doubtless found the Atom's insistence on always printing numbers with 10 characters a real pain! The next routine will come as a godsend, since it removes trailing zeroes, by converting the number to a string ($P) and stripping it. It is written as subroutine z:

```
1000z P=#8200; STR %N,P;
   ?(P+20)=13; IF ?(P+10)
   <>CH"E"G.1020
1010 F.Z=(P+10)TO(P+14);
   Z?10=?Z;N.
1020 Z=P+10; DO; ?Z=13;
   Z=Z-1;  U.  ?Z<>CH"0";  IF
   ?Z=CH"=";?Z=13
1030 P.$P,$(P+20)';R.
```

To test it, try this line:

```
20 DO FIN."F.P. NUMBER"%N;
   GOS.z; U.0
```

PROGRAMPOWERMICROPOWER

MOONRAIDER

A GREAT NEW BBC MODEL B PROGRAM FROM BRITAIN'S LEADING SOFTWARE HOUSE!

You're flying a highly manoueverable 32K Space Fighter armed to the teeth with a rapid-fire laser cannon and the latest Tryex bombs. Your mission is to penetrate the alien moon defences. Against you are self-firing rockets, nuclear Ack-Ack guns, spacemines, 'fizzers', and meteors, not to mention the network of narrow passageways which must be negotiated. You have only limited fuel which needs to be replenished by either bombing the enemy fuel dumps or docking with the refuelling station. There are 6 phases to get through and 4 levels of difficulty. The game can be started at any phase and on any level. The controls are either from joysticks or from standard or user-defined keys. This exciting program only £6.95!

Other B.B.C. programs available: **Swoop (B) £6.95/Croakar (B) £6.95/Chess (B) £6.95/ Laser Command (B) £6.95/Galactic Commander (B) £6.95/Alien Destroyers (B) £6.95/Adventure £6.95/Cowboy Shoot-Out (B) £5.95/Filer £8.95/Micro Budgat £6.95/ World Geography (B) £5.95** Timetrek (B) £6.95/ Spacemaze (B) £5.95/Martians (B) £5.95/ Astro Navigator (B) £4.95/Star Trek £4.95/ Munchyman £5.95/Seek £5.95/Eldorado Gold (B) £5.95/Cat and Mouse £4.95/Mastermind £3.95/Reversi 1 £4.95/Reversi 2 (B) £4.95/ Roulette (B) £4.95/Gomoku £3.95/Zombies £3.95/ Dissassembler £5.95/Constellation (B) £5.95/ Junior Maths Pack (B) £5.95/Where? (B) £5.95.

Written any Programs? We pay 20% Royalties for DRAGON, SPECTRUM, B.B.C. PROGRAMS

WE Guarantee THAT ALL OUR ADVERTISED PROGRAMS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED AND ARE READILY AVAILABLE

WE ARE AUTHORISED DEALERS FOR ACORN ATOM, BBC MICRO & DRAGON 32

SPECIAL OFFER Deduct £1 per cassette when ordering two or more.

MICRO POWER LTD.
Dept. AU 7
8/8a REGENT STREET,
CHAPEL ALLERTON,
LEEDS LS7 4PE
Tel. (0532) 683186 or 696343

Please add 55p order P & P + VAT at 15%

Please Note:
All programs are now available at all good dealers or direct from MICRO POWER LTD.

PROGRAMPOWERMICROPOWER

SOUNDS INTERESTING

Gabriel Gilson outlines some simple sound effects on the Atom with crashing examples

THE Atom is regarded by many as dated, but although it cannot produce four-part harmony, some interesting and useful sounds can be produced.

A simple bleep generator is given by program 1. To operate this set ?#80 to any number between 1 to 255 inclusive, depending on what frequency of note is required, and set ?#81 again to any number between 1 and 255, depending on the length of note. If LINK VV0 is executed, the computer will issue a bleep using your information. The program works by exclusive OR-ing the speaker location (?#B002) with the number 4 in binary (00000100). This produces a single click; depending on the time between each click (value of ?#80) a different note is produced. ?#81 varies the number of clicks produced.

Different effects can be created by changing parts of the program. If lines 95 and 120 are replaced by:

```
95 DEY;INC#80 (or 95
   DEY;DEC#80)
120 ?#80=10;?#81=255
```

and this line is added,

```
130 LINK VV0;GO TO 130
```

two different 'alien mothership' sounds can be produced. This is done by increasing or decreasing the value of ?#80 within the machine code program.

Tunes can be created by using table 1. Values of #80 produce the nearest approximation to the notes indicated.

Table 1. Note values

G – 254	G' – 120	A – 57
G' – 239	A – 113	A' – 53
A – 226	A' – 107	B – 50
A' – 213	B – 101	C – 48
B – 201	C – 95	C' – 45
C – 190	C' – 90	D – 42
C' – 179	D – 85	D' – 40
D – 169	D' – 80	E – 38
D' – 160	E – 75	F – 36
E – 151	F – 71	F' – 34
F – 142	F' – 67	G – 32
F' – 134	G – 62	
G – 127	G' – 60	

Lowest note – 254
Highest note – 32

For example, program 2 produces the old favourite 'Good King Wenceslas'. To change this program, first list all the note codes from the table, and list the note lengths, using 1 for ½ beat, 2 for 1 beat, and so on. These lists must then be turned into strings. Lines 40 to 60 give $A, the note codes, and line 30 gives $B, the note lengths. Subroutine b (lines 140-170) plays the tune. Line 140 extracts the first three members of $A (in this case 1, 2, and 7), turns them into the proper numbers from their character values (-48) and makes them into a single number (127). ?#80 is then set to this value.

Now comes the difficult bit. In line 160, ?#81 is set to the length of the note. It extracts the necessary member of $B, makes it into its proper number from its character value (-48), multiplies it by 5100 and divides it by the value of ?#80. This is done because on the Atom, the higher a note is, the shorter it is. Line 160 ensures the notes are the correct lengths. The constant 5100 is chosen for a particular tune so that ?#81 never takes a value greater than 255. Clearly the safe default value for this constant is 255 x 32 (highest note on table)/4 (assuming this to be the longest note in string B), which equals 2040. But it is best to set the constant to 255 multiplied by the highest note in your tune (lowest number) divided by the longest note length in your tune. This note is then played by a LINK VV0, and the next numbers are extracted.

The DIM statements in line 10 must be changed to the number of elements in each string. Then the FOR . . . NEXT statements in lines 70-80 must be altered to suit your tune, and to allow for repeats etc.

Sounds can also be produced in a normal Basic program, either by a P.$7 which produces a bleep like CTRL-G does, or by implementing what the machine code program does in Basic, as in program 3.

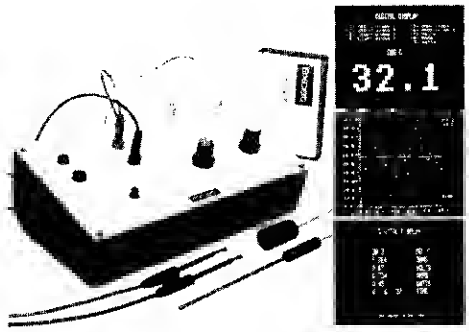
The statement ?#B002=?#B002:4 actually produces the single click. The tone on this can be altered by

```
5 REM BLEEP
10 DIMVV(4),P(-1)
20 L=#B002
25 P.$21
30 [
40 :VV0 LDA L
50 LDY #81
60 :VV1 LDX#80
70 :VV2 DEX;BNE VV2
80 EOR @4
90 STA L
95 DEY
100 BNE VV1
105 RTS
110 ];P.$6
120 END
```

Program 1. Simple bleep generator (½k)

Program 2. Good King Wenceslas (1½k)

```
5 REM GOOD KING WENCESLAS
10 DIMA119,B40;C=0;P.$12;M=0
20 GOS.a
30 $B="22222422224422222242222442222242222444"
40 $A="12712712711312712716915116915113412712708509510111 3"
50 $A+LEN(A)="10111312715116915113412712716916915113412712 7"
60 $A+LEN(A)="113085095101113127095127"
70 F.I=1T02;F.O=0T012;GOS.b;N.O;C=0;M=0;N.I
80 C=39;M=13;F.O=13T039;GOS.b;N.O
90 E.
100 aDIMVV(4),P-1;L=#B002;P.$21
110 [;:VV0LDAL;LDY#81;:VV1LDX#80;:VV2DEX;BNEVV2;EOR@4;STAL;DEY
120 BNEVV1;RTS;];P.$6
130 R.
140 bQ=(A?C-48)*100+(A?(C+1)-48)*10+A?(C+2)-48;C=C+3
150 ?#80=Q
160 ?#81=5100*(B?M-48)/?#80;M=M+1
170 LINKVV0;F.Y=1T0200;N.Y;R.
```



Excet Measuring Unit

SOFTWARE SUPPORTED MONITORING INSTRUMENT—BBC MICRO

Enables the BBC (B) to measure and display accurately:
POSITIVE & NEGATIVE · VOLTS ✶ AMPS ✶ WATTS
OHMS ✶ TEMP ✶ LIGHT ✶ TIME

FEATURES	RANGES
Up to 6 simultaneous readings	Temp – 10 to 110 deg C
Graphical or digital display	Resistance 0 to 1E6 ohms
Auto scaling and labelling	D.C. Volts 40v.p.d.
Plots any 2 variables	D.C. Current 0 to 2000 mAmps
Menu driven options	Power 0 to 80 watts
Full software support	Light 0 to 100 (uncalibrated)
Unlimited choice of scales	Time 0 to 1E6 secs (hrs mins secs)
Event analysis facility	
Teaching display Mode	Accuracy: error generally <1 per cent

£77.50

Includes instrument, temperature probe, light sensor, electrical probes (3 sets), leads, connections, software on cassette, full instructions, application notes, p&p

excet systems

16a High Street
Ilfracombe
North Devon

DRAFTMATE

OUR FIRST OFFERING FOR THE B.B.C. MICRO
... AND WHAT A STUNNER!!

DRAFTMATE allows ANYONE to draw pictures on the B.B.C. without any knowledge whatsoever of B.B.C. Basic. Pictures can be magnified, enabling you to modify any single pixel, they can be dumped directly to a printer, or saved on tape for later modification and use. Optional use of joystick adds a further dimension to a truly amazing piece of software. You really need to see it running to fully appreciate its versatility ... words just cannot do it justice.

Price: £9.95 inc. VAT & P&P.

COMPUTASOLVE LTD.

MICRO COMPUTER SYSTEMS FOR THE MODERN BUSINESS

8 Central Parade, St. Marks Hill, Surbiton, Surrey.
Telephone 01-390 5135
Open 9.30 – 18.30 Monday-Saturday

AUTHORISED
ACORN/BBC DEALER & SERVICE CENTRE

	£
* BBC Model B Computer	399.00
BBC Computer Dust Cover	3.99
* BBC/LVL Single 100K Disk Drive	265.00
* BBC/LVL Twin 100K Disk Drive	389.00
Disk Drive Covers	3.99
* Torch 290 Disk Pack	897.00
* 14" Microvitech Colour Monitor	297.50
* 12" Sanyo Green Screen	90.85
* 14" Sanyo Colour Monitor	276.00
* Grundig 14" Colour TV/Monitor	275.00
* Seikosha GP100A Printer	229.94
* Seikosha GP250Z Printer	274.85
* Epsom FX80 Printer	503.70
* Epsom RX80 Printer	332.35
* Epsom MX100 Printer	539.35
* Silver Reed EX44 inc. Interface Typewriter/Printer	516.35
Tape Recorder Leads	
Din to Din + Jack	3.95
Din to 3 Jacks	3.95
Wordwise	39.95
View	59.90
Acorn Soft from..	9.95
BBC Software (all titles)	10.00
Educational Software from..	5.69
Books - hundreds of titles S.A.E. for list	Price including VAT

* Carriage £8 including VAT.

VICTOR — TORCH — OSBORNE

OAKLEAF COMPUTERS LIMITED

ACORN SPECIALISTS

121, Dudley Road, Grantham, Lincs. 0476 76994/70281

100, Boughton, Chester, Cheshire. 0244 310099

PUNC-MAN

Is more than just a game. TWO animated amusing programmes which help children (7-11 +) with their punctuation. Nosher gobbles the punctuation marks, then YOU – as Puncman – put them back ... BBC 'B' and Spectrum 48k.£7.95.

STORY 'A'

"Spanish Gold" is a picture story-book on the screen. It allows young children (7-11 + according to reading age) to control the direction the story takes. Several endings and full colour graphics. £6.95. BBC 'B' only.

HANDWRITING

Christopher Jarman's 'Basic Modern Hand' computerosed! Two suites each consisting of five programmes and each suite costing £9.95. "LETTERS" draws lower case letters grouped in families; "CAPITALS" draws upper and numerals. Interactive, full-colour, and sound (which can be turned off!) Spectrum versions also available.
Details of these and more (sae please) from:

chalksoft LTD

Lowmoor Cottage (AU 7)
Tonedale
WELLINGTON
Somerset TA2 10AL
082 347 7117

TRADE/EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

changing the variable T, which increases or decreases the time between clicks. Because Basic is slower than machine code, the highest note obtainable is far lower than before.

The noises from this can be used for tunes although not so easily. Single clicks are useful in all parts of games, to make things more noticeable or just to liven things up. A useful 'rocket motor' noise can be obtained by changing line 30 of program 3 to 30?A=?A:RND.

If you are fed up with the sounds from the Atom internal speaker, sounds can be amplified by attaching one end of a five-pin DIN lead to the cassette port on the Atom, and the other end to an amplifier. Sounds from the computer should now be amplified.

Now almost 'heavy metal' music can be created – try program 4, which sounds excellent when amplified, but not so good through the internal speaker.

Finally, program 5 produces a game using all the sounds mentioned. It is a rather simple version of *Air Attack*. You are on a plane which is attempting to land on a runway (the row of 'equals' signs). But before you can do this all the buildings or X's on top of the runway must be bombed away. If the plane hits one of the buildings, you have crashed, and the game is over. If you manage to get to the far end of the runway without crashing, you have successfully landed. To drop a bomb, press the shift key, and only one bomb can be on the screen at any time. Your score (top left of screen) is incremented every time an X is hit.

The rocket motor sound is used for the plane and the bomb falls using bleeps from the machine code program. If an X is hit, a tone is produced using the Basic method. If you manage to crash, the Royal Air Force instantly rejects you, and a raspberry sound is produced, again the Basic method. If, by some fluke, you actually manage to land, the computer's reward is to play a short tune using Basic and machine code.

So although Toccata and Fugue in E sharp major is still a long way off, many varieties of sounds can be produced to enhance any program.

```
5 REM'BASIC' CLICK ROUTINE
10 T=5
20 F.B=1TO200
30 ?#B002=?#B002:4
40 F.C=1TO T;N.C
50 N.B
60 END
```

program 3. Basic clicks (½k)

```
5 REM HEAVY METAL
10 A=#B002;P.$12
20 F.B=1TO3;F=20;F.E=1TO2;F.C=1TO20;
   ?A=?A:4;F.D=1TO F;N.D;N.C
30 F=10;N.E;N.B
40 F.B=1TO3;F=10;F.E=1TO2;F.C=1TO30;
   ?A=?A:4;F.D=1TO F;N.D;N.C
50 F=5;N.E;N.B
60 F.C=1TO20;?A=?A:4;F.B=1TO20;
   N.B;N.C;F.C=1TO30;?A=?A:4
70 F.B=1TO10;N.B;N.C;F.C=1TO15;
   ?A=?A:4;F.B=1TO50;N.B;N.C
80 C=50;F.B=1TO50;?A=?A:4;
   F.D=1TO C;N.D;C=C-1;N.B
90 F.B=1TO25;?A=?A:4;F.C=1TO5;N.C;N.B
100 F.B=1TO30;?A=?A:4;F.C=1TO15;
   N.C;N.B;F.B=1TO40;?A=?A:4
110 F.C=1TO30;N.C;N.B
120 END
```

Program 4. Heavy metal (1½k)

```
5 REM AIR ATTACK
10 DIMVV4,P-1;L=#B002;P.$21;[;
   :VV0LDAL;LDY#81;:VV1LDX#80
20 :VV2DEX;BNEVV2;EOR@4;STAL;
   DEY;BNEVV1;RTS;];P.$6
30 P.$12;F.A=1TO10;P.';N.;?#E1=0;
   B=32768;S=0;G=#B002;@=0
40 P."X     X  X     XX        X  X  XX "'
50 P."X     X XX  X XX       XXX XX XXX"'
60 P."XXX  X XX XX XX     XXXXXXXX XXX"'
70 P."XXX XX XX XX XX X XXXXXXXXX XXX"'
80 P."XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX"'
90 P."=============================="
100 ?B=#23;?(B+1)=#3D;?(B+2)=#2E
110 IFE=0;IF?#B001<>#FF D=B+32;
   E=1;?#81=100;?#80=150
120 IFE=0G.180
130 ?D=#2A;F.R=1TO 100;N.;?D=32
140 D=D+32;IF?D=#18
      S=S+1;F.P=1TO 50;?G=?G:4;
      F.0=1TO 20;N.;N.
150 IFD>33247 E=0
160 P.$30 S
170 LINK VV0;?#80=?#80-1
175 REM Decrease high value of C
      to speed up game
180 F.C=1TO 75;?G=?G:R.;N.
190 ?B=32
200 B=B+1
210 IF?(B+2)=#18 G.240
220 IF (B+2)=33248 G.250
230 G.100
240 @=0;P.$12"YOU HAVE CRASHED"
      ''''"SCORE:"S;G.280
250 P.$12"YOU HAVE LANDED.CONGRATULATIONS";
   ?#81=255;?#80=120
260 LINKVV0;?#80=100;LINKVV0
270 ?#80=100;LINKVV0;F.D=1TO90;
   ?G=?G:4;N.;E.
280 F.L=1TO100;?G=?G:4;
   F.K=1TO30;N.K;N.L;E.
```

Program 5. Simple Air Attack (2k)

BEEBUG FOR THE BBC MICRO

DEVOTED EXCLUSIVELY TO THE BBC MICRO

MEMBERSHIP NOW EXCEEDS 18,000
BRITAIN'S LARGEST COMPUTER USER GROUP

18,000 members can't be wrong—BEEBUG provides the best support for the BBC Micro.
BEEBUG Magazine—NOW 64 PAGES devoted exclusively to the BBC Micro.

Programs—Hints & Tips—Major Articles—News—Reviews—Commentary.
PLUS members discount scheme with National Retailers. PLUS members Software Library.
10 Magazines a year. First issue April 1982. Reprints of all issues available to members.

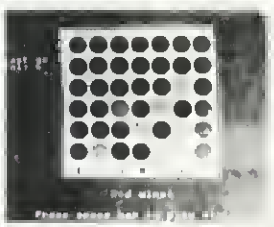
SCREEN SHOTS FROM PROGRAMS

ELLIPTO JUNE 1983

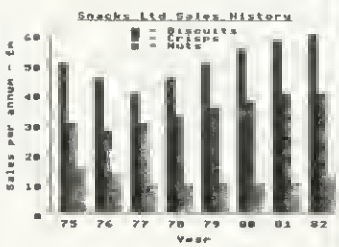
HEDGEHOG JUNE 1983

INVASION APRIL/MAY 1983

RETURN OF THE DIAMOND JUNE 1983



FOUR IN A ROW APRIL/MAY 1983



BARCHART APRIL/MAY 1983

Magazine programs now available on cassette to members at £3.50 inc: VAT & p&p—see April/May issue for details.

Dec/Jan Issue: Program Features: Space City (invader-type game), Breakout, Artist (Joystick painting program); Rescue (miraculously retrieves programs after bad loading or 'Bad Program' message); and Pack—a program to compact Basic programs. PLUS Disc System Review, Software reviews—including Wordwise, Book reviews, Adding Joystick interface to model A; How to access the video controller chip; and ideas for the newcomer; plus a new crop of Hints and Tips.

February Issue: *Program Features:* BEEBMAZE—Find your way through the random maze, guided by 3D views from inside the maze—an excellent game. FIVE-DICE—A Beeb implementation of YAHTZEE (R), a novel dice game. Also a listing of WINDY FIELD—a creation from Acornsoft, SPIROPLOT screen doodler, and a complete memory display program in a user key. Plus Machine Code Screen Dumps for the Epson and Seikosha Printers; articles on USING FILES, IDEAS ON ANIMATION (Including a Rotating Cube program), an Introduction to the Use of Procedures, a Survey of Books on the BBC Micro, and a Roundup of Disc System Hints. PLUS a variety of HINTS, TIPS AND INFO, including a single VDU command to perform a SIDEWAYS SCROLL.

March Issue: Program Features: Life (32K), Artillery Duel (16K/32K), Square Dance. 3D Rotation (will rotate any object). Printers for the BBC micro—Review of Epson, Seikosha, Tandy and Olivetti. What to do with the new Operating System, Disc Formatter Program, and full Disc instruction set, Newcomers article on Text and Graphics Windows. PLUS How to get a new Operating System ROM and a special deal on Wordwise (members only).

April/May Issue Special Anniversary Issue—Contains index to the whole of BEEBUG Volume 1. Music Composer create complex 3 part harmonies with this synthesiser Program. **Colour bar chart generator program.** Beeb implementation of the **Connect-Four Game. Invasion**—a 16k. Plus **Review of Tape Recorders for the Beeb;** a Basic Program Editor, which lists variables and procedures, and executes Find and Replace in a Basic Program; **Reviews of Acornsoft Games** and the **Torch Z80 Disc Pack.** Disc Menu Program, Newcomers introduction to Mode 7. How to save the unsavable; and a routine to print Double Height Characters in all modes.

June Issue: Program Features: **'Return of the Diamond'** A 16k adventure game, **"hedgehog"** a well implemented "frogger" type game, and **Ellipto.** Create your own off the shelf sound effects with **Sound Wizard.** Plus articles on **Using Files, Rotating and Expanding Characters, Using Printers,** and **How to multi-program the User Keys.** Reviews of **The Hobbit Floppy Tape System, Adventure Games, and a Comparative Review of Wordwise and View.** Plus **FX Call Update, Disc Program Auto-relocator, Wordwise Update,** and more **BBC Book Reviews.**

BEEBUGSOFT: BEEBUG SOFTWARE LIBRARY

offers members a growing range of software from £3.50 per cassette.

BEEBUG NEW OPERATING SYSTEM OFFER

BEEBUG members can now obtain the new **1·2 OPERATING SYSTEM ROM** at around **HALF PRICE**
See **BEEBUG** Magazine February, March or April for details.
As a result of **BEEBUG** negotiations with Acorn the **ROM** now may also be offered by other user groups to their members.

1. Starfire (32K). **2.** Moonlander (16K). 3D Noughts and Crosses (32K). **3.** Shape Match (16K). Mindbender (16K). **4.** Magic Eel (32K). **5.** Cylon Attack (32K). **6.** Astro-Tracker (32K).
Utilities: 1. Disassembler (16K). Redefine (16K). Mini Text Ed (32K).
Applications: 1. Superplot (32K). **2.** Masterfile (32K).

13% DISCOUNT TO MEMBERS ON THE EXCELLENT WORDWISE WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE—THIS REPRESENTS A SAVING OF OVER £5.00.

Send £1.00 & SAE for Sample
Membership: UK £5.40 for six months, £9.90 for one year.
Oversees one yeer only: Europe £16.00, Middle East £19.00, Americes & Africe £21.00, Other Countries £23.00
Make cheque to BEEBUG end send to: BEEBUG Dept 13, 374 Wandsworth Rd, London SW8 4TE
Send editoriel materiel to: The Editor, BEEBUG, PO BOX 50, St. Albans, Herts AL1 2AR

The faithful Seikosha comes under George Hill's critical eye

CHEAP HOBBY PRINTER – BUT NOISY

THE Seikosha AP100A (orGP100A) has been on the market for some time. The reason for this review is that it has many of the features described in previous articles, it is cheap (about £215) and deserves serious consideration as a first printer.

First its good points. The Seikosha is neat and attractively packaged. It has a tractor feed mechanism which handles the paper (up to 21.5 cm wide excluding the tear off margins) conveniently and accurately.

It is a conventional dot-matrix printer with seven dot wires, printing its characters on a seven by five matrix. It has a Centronics interface, which can plug into most parallel printer ports with a suitable lead.

Carbon copies can be produced with suitable paper, and the impact strength between wires and paper can be adjusted to vary the darkness of the print, or to cope with differing paper thicknesses.

The printing style is good, especially for capital letters and numerals, though the limitations of the matrix are evident in the small (lower case) letters. Look closely at the letters g and y for instance in the example printout (figure 1). The typeface is fine for listings and would suit most home-users for word processing, but the business-user would probably require something better.

There is a useful, though non-standard tab facility, and double-width characters can be printed, though not double-height or condensed.

The seven dot wires can be fired individually, giving the ability to produce pictures. Graphics patterns can be repeated automatically, allowing you to underline text. There is also a code to allow you to 'tab' in graphics mode and all the various styles can be mixed on a single line (figure 1).

As with all hardware, however, you only get what you pay for – and the Seikosha has its limitations. The most obvious one is an appalling din which accompanies any printing. It seems incredible that such a small device should be capable of producing its variety of whirrs, clatters and buzzes. In my house the whispering Olivetti was restored when this test was over!

The printer is unidirectional. The print speed of 30 characters per second is adequate for short program listings, but for long files (for example this article), the printout seems interminable.

You cannot use cut sheet or roll paper, and there was no mention of any modifications or extras being available. Similarly no mention is made in the manual of an optional serial interface. I presume you need the next model in the range (the

```
>This is to illustrate the normal Print style

THE QUICK BROWN FOX JUMPS OVER THE LAZY DOG

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog again in lower case

This illustrates the TAB function.

                    Position 20              Position 45

This is in expanded print and this is back to normal.

          Repeated Graphics data, and POS used to underline

Now mix it all on one line !

 NORMAL  EXPANDED ▚▚▚▚▚▚▚▚ NORMAL ▬▬▬ EXPANDED

To demonstrate PROCTAB(A)

01234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789
          ^POS10              ^POS30                                  ^POS67

To demonstrate PROCUL(A$,A)

UNDERLINING IS EASY

EVEN WHEN "TABBED"
```

Figure 1. Example output from Seikosha GP100A. Notice the style of 'g' and 'y'.

Micro-Aid

SOFTWARE - Programs that are guaranteed to run! Save hours of work and worry with these utilities and practical programs on cassette or disc

102	CASHBOOK	Double entry 4 columns with accounts	£ 5 95	B
103	LEDGER	Complements CASHBOOK with ageing & analysis	£ 5 95	B
104	MAILING	Holds 218 addresses. System with 6 options, 2 Sorts, Labels, 2 Searches & Update	£ 5 95	B
105	PAYROLL (W or M)	In two parts to handle weekly or monthly PAYE & NI for 100 employees Supported.	£13 90	B
105a	Manual	Extra (No VAT)	£ 2 50	
106	MEMO-CALC	Database/Calcsheet with up to 255 columns, string or numeric data, sorts, searches, calculations, with full print facility	£ 9 95	B
106a	Manual	Extra (No VAT)	£ 2 00	
201	CARDS	Beat Bruce Forsyth at his own game	£ 2 95	A/B
202	BATTLE	Fast moving game simulation of a minefield.	£ 2.95	B
203	HANGMAN	Word game French, German, Italian, Spanish.	£ 7 95	B
301	BANNER	Paper printout of large text & graphics.	£ 2.95	A/B
302	DISTANCES	Graphic maps of U.K., EUROPE & WORLD Calculate distance between any two places.	£ 3 95	B
303	FLAGS	Full colour flags of the world & questions	£ 3 95	B
304	STATPAK	Statistics offering over 30 results	£ 8 95	B
501	SEARCHBAS	PROC to search a BASIC program & alter it.	£ 1 95	A/B
502	PROCVAR	PROC to list variables used in a program	£ 1 95	A/B
503	PROCFLUSH	PROC to clear Resident Integer Varrables	£ 1 00	A/B
504	PROCAID	A combination of programs 501, 502 & 503	£ 3 45	A/B
505	DEFCHR	Design, display & store graphic characters	£ 2 95	A/B
506	SORTM/C	Machine code sort for up to 255 integers	£ 1 00	A/B
507	SORTBAS	A very fast BASIC sort 1000 items in 42s	£ 1 00	A/B
508	UTILITY-A	A Combination of 501 to 507 Superb value	£ 5 95	A/B
600	FORTH	Second language ROM for either OS	£34.74	B
601	WORDWISE	ROM Superb fast & easy Wordprocessor OS 1.0	£34 74	B
701	BOOKS	Various titles for the BBC Micro from (No VAT)	£ 6 95	
801	CASSETTES	C12 Computer quality boxed in 10's	£ 4 50	
810	DISCS	MEMORFX Soft Sectored 40 track 5.25"	£19.95	
901	NEW EPSON	FX-80 F/T, 160CPS, 3 FOUNTS, Graphics	£379 00	
905	SEIKOSHA	GP-100a Printer 50cps, 80 columns, tractor	£195 00	
910	NEW TEAC	Slimline Disc drives suitable for BBC Micro with Power supply, Format disc & Manual		
	100K	Single Sided, 40 Track OTHERS AVAILABLE.	£199 00	
920	VDU STAND	Stainless steel support protects your micro	£19 95	

ADD VAT TO ALL PRICES. FOR COPY ON DISC ADD £1.00. NO PACKING CHARGE.

If you want further information before parting with your hard earned cash send for our new brochure to:-

Micro-Aid (AU)
25 Fore Street, Praze, Camborne, Cornwall TR14 0JX.
Tel: 0209-831274

Micro-Aid expand to serve you

NEW TEAC SLIMLINE DISC DRIVES **NEW**

(Cased with their own Power Supply, Manual & Format Disc)

100k £199.00 - 200k £265.00

400k £345.00 - 800k £619.00

NEW EPSON FX-80 PRINTER **NEW**

160cps, 40, 80 or 137 columns. Elite, pica, italic, proportional and emphasised text in three sizes and nine languages. Tractor, roll or sheet paper feeds.

RRP £379.00

SEIKOSHA GP100A Printer

50 cps, 80 columns. Tractor paper feed.

£195.00

MEMOREX 5.25" discs - £19.95 for 10

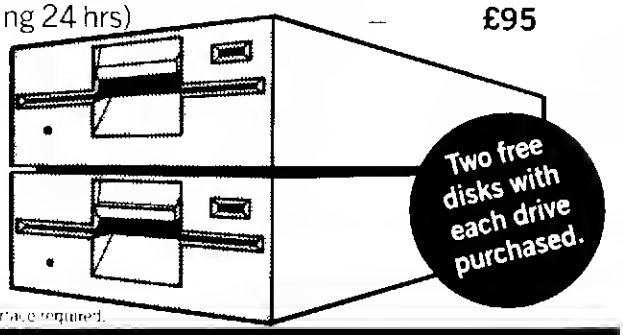
C12 cassettes - £4.50 for 10

Add VAT to all prices. Packaging included

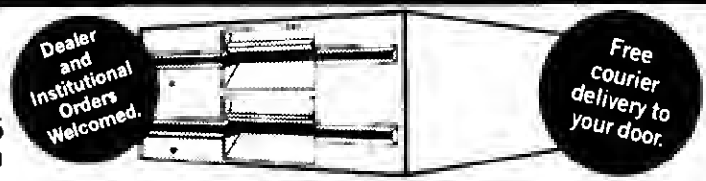
MICROAGE ELECTRONICS
FOR THE BEST DEAL ON BBC MICRO DISK DRIVES

Microage of Edgware - Acorn's largest dealer - now bring you the most powerful range of disk drives for your BBC Microsystem B.*

- **A** BBC Compatible Single drive (100K) – **£235**
- **B** BBC Single drive (100K) – **£269**
- **C** BBC compatible Dual drives (200K) – **£389**
- **D** BBC compatible slimline Single drive (400K) – **£399**
- **E** BBC compatible slimline Dual drive (800K) – **£799**
- **F** BBC Disk Interface (inc 1.2 ROM & fitting 24 hrs) – **£95**



*Disk interface required.



All drives are fully compatible with the BBC Micro and are complete with full manual, utility disk and connecting cables. Remember these are top quality products manufactured by TEAC and Mitsubishi. All prices include VAT.

Open Mon-Sat 9.15-6.00 Thurs 9.15-1.00 Send this coupon in to obtain a 5% discount on all products (excluding B & F).

To: Microage Electronics, 135 Hale Lane, Edgware Middlesex HA8 9QP AU7

Please send me qty. A ___, B ___, C ___, D ___, E ___, F ___

at total cost of £ ___ I enclose cheque no.

Or debit my Access/Barclaycard No. ___ ___

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Postcode _____ Telephone _____

MICROAGE ELECTRONICS
135 HALE LANE EDGWARE MIDDLESEX HA8 9QP TEL: 01 959 7119 TELEX 881 3241

250) to get this.

The Seikosha is styled as a graphics printer, but a 480-dot line is limiting. Simple dumps are satisfactory, but pattern dumps cause problems, as they need an absolute minimum of 512 dots per line for a full screen from the BBC micro, and 640 dots is more convenient. The seven-dot band requires some tricky programming in pattern dumps. The dot wires are rather coarse, and the quality of the graphics output is not as good as on more expensive printers (figure 2).

There is no form-feed so you cannot advance the printer to the top of the next page from the keyboard (unless you are willing to send multiple linefeeds). I found this one of the most irritating omissions.

The manual is rather like the curate's egg – good in parts. Its contents vary from the ridiculous: 'Power. The lamp is on when power is turned on and off when it is off'; to the cryptic and unhelpful 'The two bytes that follow the POS code are the ASCII code numbers to indicate the absolute address away from the home position (character units)'. That is almost all the help you get on the tab facility!

Sections devoted to the mechanism, loading paper and ribbon and general adjustment are clear and concise. The description of the interface is good, though most people do not need to know the details. There is the usual waste of space, five pages being used for magnified pictures of the dot patterns for the complete characer set.

It is in the section on 'input data format' that the manual writer went to pieces! The explanations are far too brief. Details of control codes for tab (called POS), double-width, and both types of graphics, with a full page of examples, take less than three small pages which include diagrams (and the snippet quoted above). There are no example Basic programs, which is odd, as I would think most buyers will be Basic users.

Two different conventions for hexadecimal numbers are used without explanation, and without translation into decimal. In one section (1,4) and in another (14) both mean hexadecimal 14 (ie decimal 20).

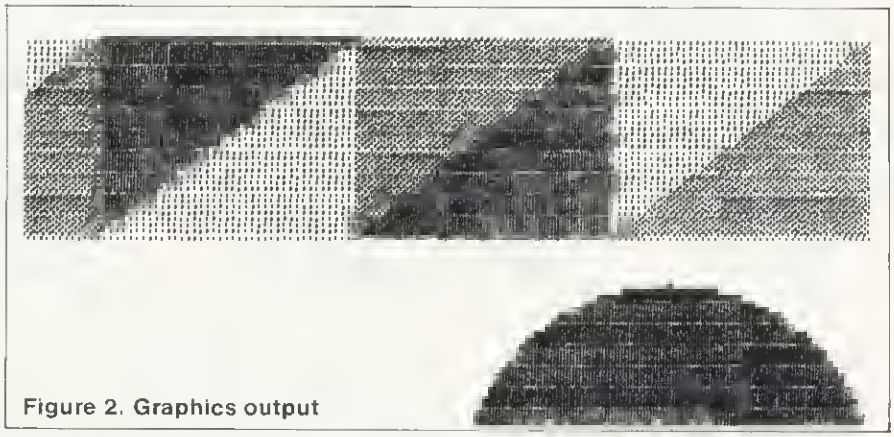


Figure 2. Graphics output

Deciphering the control codes left me with a severe headache! Letters to *Acorn User* indicate that bafflement with printer manuals is a common problem, and many people resort to buying word processors to do all the printing control. This should not be necessary, and for BBC micro owners who would like a bit of help, I have prepared a photostated sheet with a more detailed explanation of the methods of control for this printer. It can be obtained from the *Acorn User* office for 50p. With the sheet you get listings of two graphics dumps and two procedures, Proctab, which causes the printer to mimic the tab(n) facility on the BBC, and Procul which allows you to underline a string. An assembly language dump was printed in October's *Acorn User*.

In summary, undoubtedly good value for money, if you can stand the noise!

● **Our thanks to MicroAge Electronics for the loan of a Seikosha for this review.**

VERSATILE MUSIC SYNTHESISER WITH SOME SPEAKERS TO MATCH

SOFTWARE/HARDWARE

- ☐ **Muproc, music synthesiser from Quicksilva, BBC A & B, £14.95**
- ☐ **Microvoc, Micro-Advent, £21**

QUICKSILVA has marketed a music processor program called *Muproc* which turns your BBC micro into a synthesiser. The first thing to notice is that the keyboard is converted into a 'piano'. My daughters, who are painists, had no difficulty in playing tunes immediately, though most people would need practice. This, however, is only the start.

Muproc gives you a choice of 100,000 built-in combinations of pitch and amplitude envelopes. If these do not suit, all the parameters of envelope can be varied to create new sounds. This gives complete freedom of the BBC sound generator, enables you to play any sound the micro can produce, and build it into a piece of music. The program and its accompanying manual do not explain how the envelope parameters affect sound, so you need to experiment, or know something about envelope in advance.

The display is clearly laid out in mode 7 colour, the areas on the screen representing parts of the keyboard. It does not show musical notation, but values of the sound control of parameters currently in use. These values relate to such things as channel number, pitch and amplitude envelopes, volume, tempo, etc. There is an area devoted to the 'record' facility, and one showing the parameters for the notes being played back. Alterations to parameters are made by double depressions of the red function keys. (The addition of an explanatory label to put under the clear plastic trim is imminent says Quicksilva.)

Three pre-recorded music files are provided, although on our early review tape these were too long to load into onto disc without resetting page. However, the music only occupies half the file and wasted

page 82 ▶

THE WORLD'S LARGEST LIST OF BBC MICROS ACCESSORIES

Market your own software through us Write with details

Local Authorities and Government Departments. Orders welcomed. Educational Seminars given.

HARDWARE

MMB001 BBC Model B	(Acorn)	399.00
MMB002 BBC Model B+Econet	(Acorn)	440.00
MMB003 BBC Model B+Econ/Disk Int	(Acorn)	510.00
MMB004 BBC Model A	(Acorn)	400.00
MMB005 BBC Model A+Econet	(Acorn)	299.00
MMB006 BBC Disk Drive 100K	(Acorn)	340.00
MMB007 BBC Disk Drive 800K	(Acorn)	265.00
MMB008 BBC Disk Interface	(Acorn)	103.05
MMB009 BBC 6502 2nd Processor	(Acorn)	190.25
MMB010 BBC Z80 2nd Processor	(Acorn)	310.50
MMB011 BBC Z80 2nd Encoder	(Acorn)	295.80
MMB012 Telatext Encoder	(Acorn)	225.80
MMB013 Prestel Receiver	(Acorn)	103.58
MMB014 Joystick+(pair)	(Acorn)	13.80
MMB078 1.2 Operating System	(Acorn)	11.50

PRINTERS

MMB037 Seikosha BP100	(Seikosha)	215.00
MMB035 Seikosha BP250	(Seikosha)	276.00
MMB061 NEC PC 8023 Printer (B/M)	(N.E.C.)	386.00
MMB036 Epson MX100	(Epson)	480.75
MMB079 Epson RX-80 Printer	(Epson)	330.25
MMB080 Epson FX-80 Printer 160cps	(Epson)	454.25
MMB039 Spark Jet Printer	(Epson)	419.75
MMB038 Smith Corona B/Wheel	(Epson)	511.75
MMB040 Tec Starwriter Ribbon	(Acorn)	1205.00
MMB082 Tec Starwriter	(Smith Cor)	7.48

DISK DRIVES

MMB056 Disk Drive 100K Single	(Tec)	201.25
MMB084 Disk drive 200K Single	(Teac)	304.75
MMB057 Disk Drive 400K Single	(Teac)	390.75
MMB058 Disk Drive 800K Dual	(Teac)	711.85
MMB059 1 Drive Cable for above	(Teac)	12.05
MMB083 2 Drive Cable for above	(Teac)	17.25
MMB067 Z80 Disk Pack	(Torch)	897.00

MONITORS

MMB015 9" Colour Monitor Std/Rea	(Microvitec)	287.50
MMB016 9" Colour Monitor H/Res	(Microvitec)	332.50
MMB020 Flinth for 9" Monitor	(Microvitec)	0.00
MMB017 9" Cable	(Micro Man)	5.75
MMB018 12" Green Monitor	(Prince)	98.00
MMB019 12" Amber Monitor	(Prince)	115.75

UPGRADE KITS

MMB021 A to B Upgrade (Fitted)	(Acorn)	115.00
MMB022 A to B Upgrade (Kit)	(Acorn)	50.00
MMB023 Memory Upgrade (Kit)	(Acorn)	24.72
MMB024 Printer I/F (Kit)	(Acorn)	8.74
MMB025 Analogue (Kit)	(Acorn)	0.74
MMB026 Serial I/O B BBB (KIT)	(Acorn)	11.79
MMB027 Expansion Box (KIT)	(Acorn)	0.84

PLUGS AND CABLES

MMB028 Parallel Cable Assembled	(Micro Man)	15.00
MMB029 User Port Connector/Cable	(Micro Man)	2.30
MMB030 Analogue Plug B Cable	(Micro Man)	2.58
MMB031 5 Pin DIN	(Micro Man)	0.80
MMB032 6 Pin DIN	(Micro Man)	0.80
MMB033 7 Pin DIN	(Micro Man)	0.09
MMB034 Bus Connector	(Micro Man)	4.03

STORAGE

MMB041 5 1/4" Disks (10) S/Sides S/Dens Soft/Sec		22.43
MMB083 5 1/4" Disks (10) D/Side D/Dnsa Soft/Sec		28.75
MMB042 Computer Cassette Tapes	(Micro Man)	1.90
	(Micro Man)	5.74
		8.74

COVERS

MMB043 Computer Boat Cover		29.00
MMB044 Disk Drive Boat Cover	(Acco)	4.02

ACCESSORIES

MMB045 Cassette Recorder		2.87
MMB046 Flowchart Stencil		2.07
MMB047 Disk Library Case		14.95
MMB048 Paper Listing Divider		10.40
MMB049 Paper 11 S/10" 11" (2000)	(Micro Man)	138.00
MMB085 Paper 15 S/10" 11" (2000)		88.25
MMB088 Computer Work Station		143.75

PERIPHERALS

MMB050 Graphics Tablet (Case's)	(Micro Man)	34.50
MMB051 Graphics Tablet (Disk)	(Micro Man)	30.23
MMB052 Light Pen	(Micro Man)	343.05
MMB053 A/D Convertor	(Micro Man)	30.24
MMB054 12K RAM Pack	(Micro Man)	
MMB055 Cooling Fan	(Micro Man)	
MMB086 Speaker &c buzzer	(Micro Man)	3.45
MMB087 Voltmeter A & B	(Micro Man)	29.75

BOOKS

MMB060 ALP For BBC Computers	(I. Birnbaum)	6.05
MMB061 30 Programs for BBC	(G.J.E.)	4.95
MMB062 Programming the 6502	(R. Zaks)	10.75
MMB063 6502 Applications	(R. Zaks)	10.75
MMB064 BBC Micro Revealed	(J. Ruston)	7.95
MMB065 Let Your BBC Teach You	(T. Hartnell)	8.45
MMB066 30 Hour Basic	(G. Progmore)	5.95
MMB068 6502 Software Design	(L.J. Scanlon)	10.25
MMB069 Introduction to Forth	(K. Necht)	0.25
MMB070 Discover Forth for 6502	(T. Hogan)	10.25
MMB071 Practical Prog for BBC & Atom	(W.J. Welter)	14.95
MMB072 Pract Progs for BBC & Atom	(D. Johnston-Davis)	
MMB073 The Computer Book	(BBC)	5.05
MMB074 Easy Prog for BBC	(E. Deeson)	8.75
MMB075 Games BBC Comes Play	(T. Hartnell)	5.95
MMB076 Basic Programming for BBC	(N &P. Cryer)	5.95
MMB077 Forth Programming	(Sams)	5.05
		12.50

SOFTWARE

MMS053 Arcadians	(Micro Man)	3.45
MMS054 Snapper	(Micro Man)	29.75
MMS055 Mutants	(Acornsoft)	9.95
MMS056 Creation Graphics	(Acornsoft)	9.95
MMS057 Tree of Knowledge	(Acornsoft)	9.95
MMS058 Business Games	(Acornsoft)	9.95
MMS059 Hexko-Computer	(Acornsoft)	9.95
MMS060 Bigbrain Manipulation	(Acornsoft)	9.95
MMS061 Monsters	(Acornsoft)	9.95
MMS062 Planetoid	(Acornsoft)	9.95
MMS063 Arcade Action	(Acornsoft)	9.95
MMS064 Bank Blary	(Acornsoft)	9.95
MMS065 Philosophers Quest	(Acornsoft)	9.95
MMS066 Lisp	(Acornsoft)	9.95
MMS067 Graphs and Charts	(Acornsoft)	9.95
MMS089 Cohs Meator	(Acornsoft)	9.95
MMS147 Castle of Giddies	(Acornsoft)	9.95
MMS149 Forth	(Acornsoft)	9.95
MMS150 Rocket Raid	(Acornsoft)	9.95
MMS151 Sphinx Adventure	(Acornsoft)	11.00
MMS152 Sliding Block Puzzles	(Acornsoft)	11.99
MMS163 Chess	(Acornsoft)	11.99
MMS164 Super Invaders	(Acornsoft)	11.99
MMS165 Missile Base	(Acornsoft)	
MMS166 Snooker	(Acornsoft)	
MMS167 Starship Command	(Acornsoft)	
MMS168 Castle Quest	(Acornsoft)	
MMS169 Gentence Sequencing	(Acornsoft)	
MMS170 Word Sequencing	(Acornsoft)	
MMS171 Missile Base	(Acornsoft)	
MMS172 Number Balance	(Acornsoft)	
MMS173 Word Hunt	(Acornsoft)	
MMS174 Spend A Light	(Acornsoft)	
MMS175 Penalty & Circuit	(Acornsoft)	
MMS176 Chemical Analysis	(Acornsoft)	
MMS177 Chemical Simulations	(Acornsoft)	
MMS178 Chemical Structures	(Acornsoft)	
MMS179 Jara	(Acornsoft)	
MMS180 Microtext	(Acornsoft)	
MMS181 View BBM (inc Manuals)	(Acornsoft)	
MMD182 BCPL (BBM, Disk+Manuals)	(Acornsoft)	
MMD183 Arcadians	(Acornsoft)	
MMD184 Sogar Invaders	(Acornsoft)	
MMD185 Starship Command	(Acornsoft)	
MMD186 Sphinx Adventure	(Acornsoft)	
MMD187 Philosophers Quest	(Acornsoft)	
MMD188 Number Balance	(Acornsoft)	
MMD189 Word Hunt	(Acornsoft)	
MMD190 Speed & Light	(Acornsoft)	
MMD191 Penalty & Circuit	(Acornsoft)	
MMD192 Chemical Simulations	(Acornsoft)	
MMD193 Chemical Structures	(Acornsoft)	
MMD194 Jara	(Acornsoft)	
MMD195 Jara	(Acornsoft)	
MMD196 Lisp	(Acornsoft)	
MMD197 Forth	(Acornsoft)	
MMD198 Microtext	(Acornsoft)	
MMD105 Word Sequencing	(Acornsoft)	
MMD106 Missing Slips	(Acornsoft)	
MMD107 Sentence Sequencing	(Acornsoft)	
MMD108 Rocket Raid	(Acornsoft)	
MMD109 Meanstra	(Acornsoft)	
MMD110 Snapper	(Acornsoft)	
MMD111 Mateera	(Acornsoft)	
MMD112 Planetoid	(Acornsoft)	
MMS068 Creative Graphics (Book)	(A & F Software)	
MMS090 Grapha & Charts (Book)	(A & F Software)	
MMS199 Lisp (Book)	(A & F Software)	
MMS200 Forth (Book)	(A & F Software)	
MMS201 View Guide (Book)	(A & F Software)	
MMS202 Into View (Book)	(A & F Software)	
MMS203 BCPL Manual (Book)	(A & F Software)	
MMS010 Early Warning	(A & F Software)	
MMS011 Roadrunner	(A & F Software)	
MMS012 Planes	(A & F Software)	
MMS013 Pharaohs Tomb	(A.J Vision)	
MMS014 Frogger	(A.J Vision)	
MMS015 Lunar Landar	(A.J Vision)	
MMS016 Tower of Altos	(BBC)	
MMS215 Optisca Timetable (C)	(BBC)	
MMS001 Painter	(BBC)	
MMS002 Record Chaeger	(BBC)	
MMS003 Record Processor	(BBC)	
MMS004 Word Finance	(BBC)	
MMS091 Home Finance	(BBC)	
MMS092 Early Learning	(BBC)	
MMS093 Music	(BBC)	
MMS094 The Computer Program Vol.1	(BBC)	
MMS095 The Computer Program Vol.2	(BBC)	
MMS096 Paloleo	(BBC)	
MMS097 Drawing	(BBC)	
MMS098 Game of Strategy	(Bug Byte)	
MMS099 Fun Games	(Bug Byte)	
MMS100 The Computer Book	(Bug Byte)	
MMS082 Spaceward	(Bug Byte)	
MMS083 Golf		
MMS084 Dragon Quest		
MMS085 Airlift		
MMS086 Peterie		11.99
MMS070 Frog Machine		11.99
MMS046 Microderby		11.99
MMS047 Space Pirates		13.80
MMS048 Chess		13.80
MMS206 Music Synthesis		13.80
MMS207 City Defence		11.90
MMS225 Space Invaders		50.00
MMS226 Galaxy Wars		90.65
MMS227 OBC Multifile		11.50
MMS235 Backgammon		11.50
MMS229 World Wise		11.50
MMS230 Animal/Vegetable/Mineral		11.50
MMS231 Happy Numbers		11.50
MMA232 Timeman		15.35
MMS233 Timeman		15.35
MMS154 Moran Tutor		15.35
MMS140 Pascal		16.35
MMS141 Angle		17.25
MMS142 Yahoo!		17.25
MMS143 Invisible Man		17.25
MMS144 Lattrex		15.35
MMS145 Matrics		10.90
MMS146 Sapoonacs		59.88
MMS155 30+ Progs for the BBC		15.35
MMS069 Lego II		15.35
MMS155 Hitch-Hiker		11.50
MMS070 Spacehawks		11.50
MMS074 Asteroid Belt		11.50
MMS075 Cheese		11.88
MMS076 Wordwise		7.80
MMS159 Snake		7.50
MMS205 Snakpan		7.50
MMS045 Snakpit		7.50
MMS009 Tabulator		2.50
MMS156 War & Peace Numbers		2.50
MMS157 War & Peace Tabiaz		15.00
MMS077 Anglezup		0.00
MMS078 L Trap		0.08
MMS079 Take Bit		7.00
MMS080 Graph Capers		7.99
MMS081 Monte Carlo		7.99
MMS004 Educational–1		7.99
MMS159 Educational–2		6.06
MMS160 Soparilla		0.08
MMS161 Katakomas		6.84
MMS162 Utilitias		19.40
MMS234 Early One		23.60
MMS235 Early Two		19.48
MMS236 Early Three		10.06
MMS237 Billiards		19.00
MMS238 Taas		10.00
MMS239 Alphabets		10.90
MMS240 Shapes & Magic		10.00
MMS241 Shape & Race		10.00
MMS113 Invadara		10.99
MMS114 Mutant Breakout		10.00
MMS115 3-D Maze		10.99
MMS116 Beeh Genp		10.00
MMS117 Hyperdrive		0.75
MMS118 Super Hangman		9.00
MMS119 Flags		5.50
MMS120 Stratobomber		11.50
MMS121 Family Bamas		5.50
MMS122 Atlantis		
MMS123 Bosamanch		

LD'S GEST LIST OF BBC MICROS ACCESSORIES THE WORLD'S LARGEST LIS OF BBC M A

NEW!
Robustly designed computer work station
£138.00

Mail or telephone order:
Barclaycard or Access Credit Card accepted.

Access BARCLAYCARD VISA

Only defective or faulty goods may be returned.

Post and Packing
only £1 per item software
£2 per item hardware

MICRO MANAGEMENT ORDER FORM

CODE	ITEM	QTY	AT £	AT p	COST £	COST p
	CREDIT CARD No.		SUB TOTAL			
	NAME	BARCLAY/ACCESS	P & P			
	ADDRESS		**TOTAL**			

MICRO MANAGEMENT

32 Princes Street, Ipswich, Suffolk. Phone: (0473) 59181

space can be cut off using *SAVE. This is being corrected in later copies.

The record/playback function impressed me most. A 'metronome' tick-tock is set to keep you in time (on channel 0). You then 'record' a tune on channel 1, using the chosen sound and volume. Notes to edit can be deleted or changed until the tune sounds exactly as you want it. This includes the ability to change the sound of individual notes in the recording, adding vibrato, or a complete change of tone colour. You now switch to channel 2, and record an accompaniment, in the same or a different sound. Edit the accompaniment, add a third voice on channel 3 and experiment with noise effects on channel 0.

The recording is not acoustic, but kept as values in memory, which can be 'rewound' and 'fast-forwarded' audibly. The speed of record and playback is variable, and you can step through the notes one-by-one. The whole recording can be committed to tape (or disc), and replayed and re-edited through *Muproc* at any time. The amount of music or other sound which can be recorded is stated as 3000 notes,

'This is a splendid package affording hours of fun'

though I never managed to approach this limit. The length of time this would occupy on replay depends on the length of each note, and the speed of record and playback. It is several minutes of fast music, though it could be hours of slow notes! To get the maximum number of notes you have to use the 'long play' function, which compacts the notes in memory, but stops further editing or alteration.

The program is fully re-locatable, and loaded directly from tape to a disc driven BBC micro, though you necessarily lose some memory, reducing the maximum number of notes you can record. I also split the program into its Basic and machine-code sections, altered the Basic a bit (to remove such lines as 'switch off tape recorder', an irritation to disc users!), and on re-merging and *SAVEing, the program continued to run perfectly.

The booklet supplied is clear, though perhaps over-concise. It includes a memory map, essential for the alterations just mentioned, and useful summaries. I could have wished for more initial guidance, and a worked example or two. This might be difficult, but the use of the replace-note, and delete-note functions is tricky, and needed a lot of experimentation. The typesetters seem to have had some trouble getting their arrows pointing in the correct directions, but the context normally makes the misprints understandable. (We did, however, appreciate the name of one hymn included: 'Hark the herald angels sin'.)

Overall this is a splendid package, affording hours of fun, and an introduction to synthesiser-type music. It converts your BBC micro into a musical instrument. It is something which will give interesting results immediately, but for the best results, you have to experiment and practise.

The loudspeaker on the BBC micro is inadequate for the capabilities of its sound generator, and mine produces unpleasant distortion. The capabilities of *Muproc* deserved better, so I obtained a pair of the loudspeakers marketed by Micro-Advent and advertised in the May's *Acorn User*. At a budget price of £21 they improve the sound enormously, getting rid of the bulk of the distortion. The sound chip produces a square wave as its basic 'tone', so the sound always remains spiky, but the improvement is well worthwhile.

The system includes an external volume control, fitted into the Econet hole in the case, and the speakers are plugged in to a jack socket fitted in the reset hole. The volume control is the subject of a modification at present, but is essential, or games such as *Monsters* blast you out of the room! Fitting is straightforward, involving no soldering, but you have to remove the keyboard temporarily. Clear instructions are given.

Don't think you are getting a hi-fi,

'I recommend such an upgrade for serious sound experiments'

but I would recommend such an upgrade to anyone who is contemplating serious experimentation with the sound and envelope functions, and to anyone contemplating the use of a system such as *Muproc*.

- Quicksilva, 13 Palmerston Road, Southampton
- Micro-Advent, 113 Writtle Road, Chelmsford, Essex

Barry Pickles gives his view on the latest, and cheapest, Atom utility ROM

ATOM ROM COST CUTTER

THE latest, and cheapest, Atom utility ROM is the Werom, from Watford Electronics. It is a standard 2532 chip and comes in anti-static packing, with a 10-page booklet. Installation is well described, as are the new commands, many of which have example programs given. No conflicting zero-page addresses are used and the ROM generates six new error messages, all explained.

The Werom requires the presence of the floating point ROM, fine if you have one – bad news if not! We asked Watford if there was any way round this – Procyon provide a 'dummy' ROM on request for their Disatom – but they failed to reply.

There are 21 new keywords and a full list is provided in table 1. Nine are picked out as worthy of note. Most of Werom's facilities are standard, but the inclusion of a PROC-like routine makes it a bit special. It's a shame that the F Point requirement has not been dealt with, but , still at only £11.50 (inc VAT), the Werom is a bargain.

We have now looked at all the available 'toolboxes' for the Atom, and can reach some final conclusions. Both the Program Power and Willow ROMs have been surpassed by other, later, offerings and, unless their price is further reduced, cannot be considered as giving value for money.

If you require a shape table compiler, the ROSS utility is the only one for you, and it has some useful additions into the bargain.

Slightly more expensive is A & F's Utilkit, undoubtedly the best general purpose ROM around. Werom is half the price but, if you don't have the F Point ROM, you have to allow for an extra £23.00 outlay, which radically affects its value.

Procyon's Diasatom has a number of valuable, extra features not found elsewhere and should be thought of as complementary to the other ROMs. As 'best buys', therefore I recommend:

- Utilikit by A & F Software at £19.00
- Disatom, by Procyon at £22.50

and, but only if you have the FP ROM:

- Werom, by Watford Electronics

ABDO: ABFOR: ABSUB: (POP): AUTO: BREAK: CHAIN: CURSOR: DATA: READ: RESTORE: DELETE: DISASSEMBLE: DUMP: EXIT: FIND: KBD: KEY: MODIFY: ON ERROR: TAPE: REM$%

AUTO x,y	Auto line numbering, with the option of cancelling the current line and issuing (a) the previous line number; (b) same line number; (c) next line number.
BREAK #XXXX	Machine code breakpoint routine, displaying all status registers and flags.
CHAIN	Auto-run for Basic programs.
DISASSEMBLE x,y	Format is the same as the Atom assembler. Adding 'W' causes single-step operation, adding 'P' appends the assembler mnemonics to the end of a Basic program, to ease addition of commonly used chunks of code, without retyping.
DUMP x,y	An ASCII and hex dump. The ROM supplied had a 'bug', in that dumping did not stop at the specified end address, but this did not pose any real problem.
KBD	Selects two-key rollover (for lightning typists) and 'debounces' the keyboard (Acorn take note).
KEY	Has two modes. As an INKEY routine, or as a 'logical operator' which, if the key to be tested is specified, returns 'true' or 'false'. KEY can also be used to detect multiple keypresses, which makes it very useful for real-time applications.
MODIFY	A very basic machine code monitor, allowing you to inspect and/or modify memory contents. It's a drudge to use and I much prefer Procyon's approach.
REM$%	No, it's not a typing error! This is a powerful and exciting routine, allowing users to define their own keywords, as many as memory permits. Also, parameters may be passed at the time of calling. It's almost as powerful as PROC in BBC Basic, the limitations being that parameters may not be local and recursion is not allowed (although other new words may be called from the routine). Routines may be left by EXIT (to return to the point of call) or END. Words may be called in direct mode but, curiously, if Break is pressed, the word is 'forgotten', until OLD is typed. This command has to be used to be really appreciated.

Table 1. Werom keywords

Finally, if this were the record industry, I would now be anticipating a 'greatest hits' ROM, combining the best features of all the above. Still, now that we have 'TOP 10' software charts, who knows?

Midwich
COMPUTER COMPANY LIMITED

1st choice for BBC microcomputers

BBC COMPUTERS

Model B	£346.95
Model B + Disc Interface	£441.95

Please phone to check delivery

BBC MICRO DISC DRIVES

BBC 31	Single 100K Drive Expandable to 2 x 100K	£199.00
BBC 32	Dual 100K Drives	£330.00
BBC 33	100K Upgrade for BBC 31	£140.00
BBC 34	Dual 400K Drives	£575.00
BBC 35	Utilities Disc (supplied only with BBC 31,32, 34)	£25.00

All Drives except BBC 33 supplied cased with Connecting Leads.

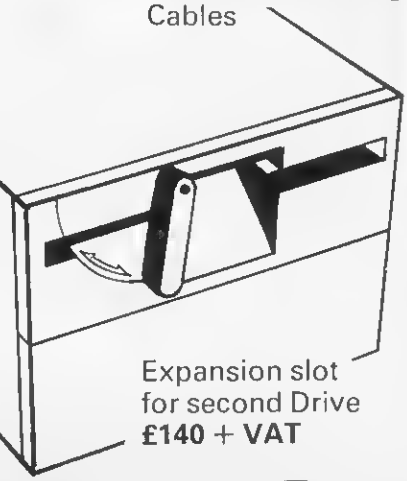
PRINTERS

NEC B023 Printer (Carriage £10)	£320.00

NEW

Shugart Single 100K Disc Drive
(Fully compatible with BBC Micro)
£199 + VAT
Carriage £5 + VAT

Supplied complete with all Connecting Cables



Utilities Disc with Word Processor
£25 + VAT

Expansion slot for second Drive
£140 + VAT

Fast ex-stock delivery by Securicor...

All prices exclude VAT.

BBC UPGRADE KITS

BBCA2B	Complete A to B Upgrade	£44.75
BBC 1	16K Memory	£18.00
BBC 2	Printer User 1 0 Kit	£ 7.50
BBC 3	Disc Interface Kit only supplied with Disc Drives	£95.00
BBC 4	Analogue Input Kit	£ 6.70
BBC 5	Serial 1 0 RGB Kit	£ 7.30
BBC 6	Bus Expansion Kit	£ 6 45

All kits are supplied with full fitting instructions

BBC CONNECTORS

BBC 21	Printer Cable and Amphenol Plug (not assembled)	£13.00
BBC 22	User Port Connector and Cable 36"	£ 2.46
BBC 23	Cassette Lead	£ 3.50
BBC 24	7 Pin Din Plug	£ 0 60
BBC 25	6 Pin Din Plug	£ 0 60
BBC 26	5 Pin Din Plug	£ 0.60
BBC 35	Disc 1 0 Cable 34W IDC to 2 x 34 way Card Edge	£12.00
BBC 36	Disc Power Cable	£ 6.00
BBC 44	Analogue Input Plug & Lever	£ 2.25
BBC 66	1 M Bus Connector + 36" Cable	£ 3 50

BBC ACCESSORIES

BBC 45	Joysticks (per pair)	£11 30
BBC 67	Eprom Programmer (assembled)	£57 95

12 month "no quibble" warranty on all products

ACORNSOFT FOR THE BBC

SBE03	Business Games	£ 8.65
SBE04	Tree of Knowledge	£ 8 65
SBE02	Peeko Computer Inc Manual	£ 8.65
SBE01	Algebrail Manipulation PK	£ 8.65
SBX01	Creative Graphics Cassette	£ 8.65
SBX02	Graphs & Charts Cassette	£ 8.65
SBB01	Desk Diary Inc Manual	£ 8.65
SBL02	Lisp Cassette	£14.65
SBL01	Forth Cassette	£14 65
SBG01	Philosophers Quest	£ 8.65
SBG07	Sphinx Adventure	£ 8.65
SBG03	Monsters	£ 8.65
SBG04	Snapper	£ 8.65
SBG15	Planetoid	£ 8.65
SBG06	Arcade Action	£10.35
SBG05	Rocket Raid	£ 8.65
SBG13	Meteors	£ 8.65
SBG14	Arcadians	£ 8 65
SBG10	Chess	£ 8.65

ACORNSOFT BOOKS FOR THE BBC MICRO

SBD01	Creative Graphics	£ 7.50
SBD02	Graphs - Charts	£ 7.50
SBD04	Lisp	£ 7 50
SBD03	Forth	£ 7.50

* Please rmg for current delivery on Acornsoft products before orderng

BBC MICRO COMPONENTS

4516 100NS	£ 2 25
6522	£ 3.19
74LS244	£ 0 59
74LS245	£ 0 69
74LS163	£ 0 34
DS3691N	£ 4.50
DS88LS120N	£ 4 50
UPD7002	£ 4 50
8271	£36 00
20 Way Header	£ 1.46
26 Way Header	£ 1.76
34 Way Header	£ 2 06
40 Way Header	£ 2 32
15 Way D Skt	£ 2.15
6 Way Din Skt	£ 0 90
5 Way Din Skt	£ 0 90

BBC SOFTWARE IN ROM.

Wordprocessor "View"	£52 00
1 2 MOS	£10 00

...from East Anglias leading supplier

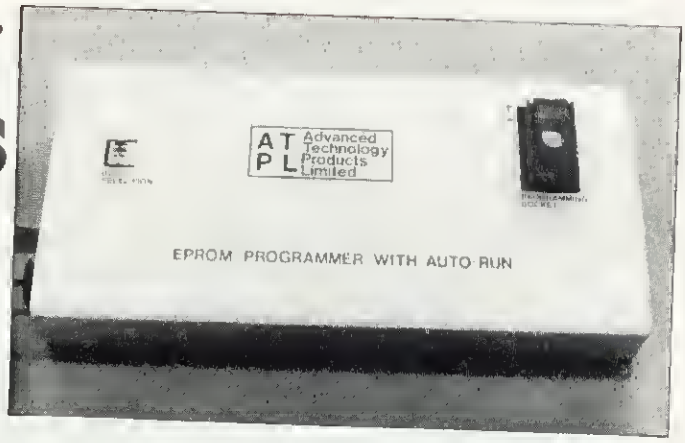
Delivery charges
Computers/Disc Drives £7.50
Components/Software £0.50
Books/Joysticks £1.00

MIDWICH COMPUTER COMPANY LIMITED

RICKINGHALL HOUSE, RICKINGHALL, SUFFOLK IP22 1HH
TELEPHONE (0379) DISS 898751

WORTHY ADD ON DESPITE WARTS

Vincent Fojut takes a look at the £140 ATPL Autoprommer and likes what he sees



ONE of the more interesting peripherals for the BBC micro is the ATPL Autoprommer, an EPROM programmer with a novel extra. Not only can it permanently store your favourite programs onto EPROM, but an intriguing 'auto-run' feature will automatically download and run them on switch-on.

Many readers will already appreciate EPROMs. They are cheap and hold data permanently, yet can always be erased and reprogrammed. However, to take advantage of them, you really need an EPROM programmer, which brings us to ATPL's offering. How easy to use, and how versatile, is it?

The unit consists of a circuit board housed in a sturdy metal case. Protruding through the top is a 28-pin low-insertion-force (LIF) socket, into which EPROMs to be programmed are placed. In addition, there are four dual-in-line (DIL) switches, labelled 'boot selection' (more later). Two separate cables link the device to the BBC micro. The first is a 34-way ribbon cable, which connects to the 1MHz bus interface (if you use a model A, a suitable socket needs to be fitted). The second cable connects to the BBC's power-out socket. If your micro is an early model with a linear power supply, no such socket will exist, and an alternative source of zero and five volts will need to be found – for example, from the user-port. A cassette is also provided, containing both 'auto-run' and programming software (in source and object form). A slim manual completes the package.

After connecting the device to the Beeb, the first program on the cassette, the 'Prommer object code, is loaded with *RUN (recorded at 1200 baud, without 300 baud back-ups). If all is well, the program displays a 'Device?' prompt and the unit is ready for use as a normal EPROM programmer. Let's assume you have a handy utility program – a disassembler for example – that you would like to have in memory every time you switch on. At this point you would load the program, be it in Basic or machine code, into a specific location in memory (the manual suggests a start address of &1800).

Once the chosen program has loaded, the 'Device?' prompt is repeated to allow you to enter a type of EPROM. The Autoprommer will handle 27 series EPROMs, ranging from 2k to 8k. Although not yet generally available, even 16k monsters (27128s) are catered for.

If a program is too large for one EPROM, all is not lost, as the Autoprommer provides two sockets the program can be split between two devices (of the same type). For example, using 2764 (8k) EPROMs, a program of up to 16k could be stored, and as 27128 (16k) EPROMs become more readily available, 32k. At present, however, I would advise BBC owners to opt for the 2764 device. Not only are they compatible with the Beeb's sideways ROM sockets, but they can be had for around a fiver, which, for 8k, is good value.

'Robust hardware and accessible software make this an attractive proposition'

Having entered your chosen EPROM, the Prommer routine allows one of four functions to be selected – Clear, Verify, Read or Blow. The first checks the EPROM is blank and ready for programming. Read copies the contents into RAM (useful for transferring the contents of one EPROM to another). Verify checks the contents of an EPROM against the data used to program it. Lastly, Blow performs the Clear function, followed by programming (or blowing) of the EPROM from data in RAM, and, to finish, carries out a verify.

Providing the EPROM is blank, selecting Blow will copy a program into EPROM at a rate of roughly one kilobyte per minute. A repeat option subsequently allows multiple EPROMS to be copied in succession from the same data.

At this point, the chosen program is permanently stored in EPROM. But how do you get it to automatically load and run on switch-on? To do this, a special 'boot' EPROM is required, which is not supplied with the Autoprommer, but needs to be created by the user. At first, this struck me as a rather mean omission. However, the necessary boot, or auto-run routines are supplied on cassette, and the manual provides step-by-step instructions for creating the boot EPROM. This does, at least, serve as a useful introduction to using the device.

Once the boot EPROM has been blown, and inserted on board, the four boot selection switches on the Autoprommer are configured depending on the EPROM, operating system, and whether the program is in Basic or machine code. You can now automatically download and run your selected program on power-up or by pressing break. 'Dummy' switch settings are

provided, so the auto-run facility can be disabled.

I implied earlier that the Autoprommer could be used to program EPROMS for use in the Beeb's sideways ROM sockets. Whilst this is true, two important assumptions are made. First, you must have the 1.0, or later operating system. Second, you will need some understanding of the way the operating system switches between ROMs. On the other hand, no such knowledge is required to exploit the auto-run.

My major criticism is that the error-trapping is virtually non-existent. For example, enter '273299' as an EPROM type, and the program accepts it. More seriously, an invalid hex character when typing in a buffer address will go unnoticed, and the program will happily fill an EPROM with garbage.

In fairness, the cassette supplied does contain the full assembler source code for the programming software, which is also listed in the manual. Evidently, the manufacturers have tried to simplify the task of modifying (or correcting!) the package.

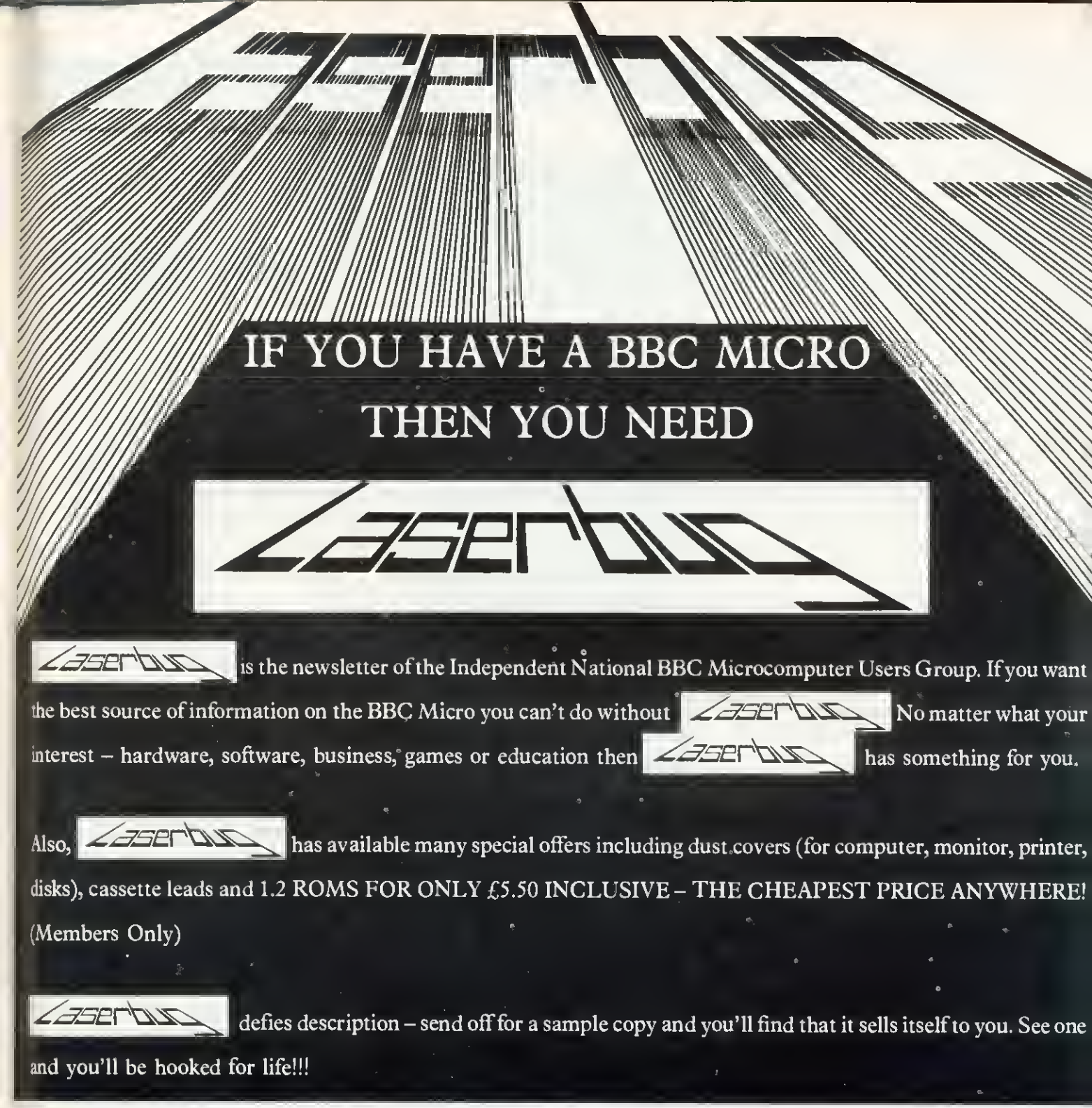
'My major criticism is that the error-trapping is virtually non existent'

One feature I found lacking was the ability to program selected areas of an EPROM, at separate times. With the current software, an EPROM is always programmed 'at one sitting', from the start of its memory. However, it should not be too difficult to make such modifications.

I also would have appreciated LIF sockets on the Autoprommer board itself because changing EPROMs could be a delicate task. The auto-run feature is so attractive, that I can imagine users building up a small library of programs to plug into the Autoprommer.

At £120 plus VAT, the Autoprommer may seem costly, which is a pity, since the auto-run facility, and EPROMs in general, merit a wider audience. Nonetheless, the robust hardware, and easily accessible software (warts and all!), could make the Autoprommer an attractive proposition in industry, education, or any reasonably well-founded club. Its ability to handle a variety of EPROMs, including a couple of future generations, would be a great asset in such environments.

The ATPL Auto Prommer is available from several BBC dealers (see dealer list), or direct from Advanced Technology Products Limited, Station Road, Clowne, Chesterfield S43 4AB.



IF YOU HAVE A BBC MICRO
THEN YOU NEED

Laserbug

Laserbug is the newsletter of the Independent National BBC Microcomputer Users Group. If you want the best source of information on the BBC Micro you can't do without Laserbug No matter what your interest – hardware, software, business, games or education then Laserbug has something for you.

Also, Laserbug has available many special offers including dust covers (for computer, monitor, printer, disks), cassette leads and 1.2 ROMS FOR ONLY £5.50 INCLUSIVE – THE CHEAPEST PRICE ANYWHERE! (Members Only)

Laserbug defies description – send off for a sample copy and you'll find that it sells itself to you. See one and you'll be hooked for life!!!

Please supply me with

[ ] more details about Laserbug and your special offers
[ ] a sample copy for £1.00 and an A4 SAE (17p postage)
[ ] 1 UK 12 Month Subscription for £12.00
[ ] 1 UK 6 Month Subscription for £6.00
[ ] 1 Overseas Surface Mail Subscription for £14.00
(air mail rates on application)

Please send the goods to:

NAME ..... ADDRESS .....

.....

I enclose a cheque/PO for £ p made payable to LASERBUG.

Please send the form to LASERBUG Dept. A, 10 Dawley Ride, Colnbrook, Slough, Berks., SL3 0QH.

BOOKS

THE GOOD, THE BAD & THE PAP

Paul McGee takes a dozen off the shelves and examines their educational value

ONE of Dr Rhodes Boyson's tests for a good school is to see if pupils hold their heads at 45 degrees as they listen to teachers. Although this is a definitive advance in measurable behaviourable objectives, it gives little help when assessing pupils' attitudes to microcomputers. And so teachers might like to consider this dozen literary, and other, offerings.

The first book consists of papers from symposia sponsored by the British Educational Research Association in 1980, which aimed to give teachers some idea of the difficulties of introducing micro-electronics. The second book is a collection of papers from CAL 81 in Leeds; the third from a conference at Roehampton in 1979; while the fourth is of papers, on a more limited range of topics, written in 1980. Much of the best material appears in the book by Lewis and Tagg, which also benefits from recorded discussions.

Reading these books is like watching the local repertory company in a series of old favourites. The same people reappear saying different things but still recognisably the same, and unlike repertory companies, there is no reduction for buying the lot. Schools need to know which are worth buying to help keep curriculum and methods up to date, and readers of *Acorn User* – particularly those writing software – will also want to know how relevant the material is to the BBC micro.

Many papers in these volumes describe systems which are more sophisticated than currently used in schools. However, it would be wrong to ignore these contributions because prices of equipment are falling so rapidly that equivalent computer power will be available to British schools in the forseeable future.

Most of the papers in *Microcomputers in Secondary Education* are too short to do justice to their authors or their subjects. Among the better contributions, Rosemary Fraser deals with evaluation techniques but it is still better to invest in a subscription to the ITMA newsletter than to buy this book. Bob Lewis' excellent account of the pedagogical issues in designing software should tempt many to look again at the Chelsea software, particularly now high resolution graphics versions are available (although not for the BBC micro).

After the Cockcroft report, heads of maths departments might be interested in the two articles on Logo, now available for the BBC micro, and the one on using programming to help teach algebra.

In case the idea has grown that micros are for teaching maths, Sharples gives a stimulating discussion of their use in language development. He attacks many current teaching packages as inferior teacher substitutes equipped with outmoded and incomplete principles of education. He wonders if any headteacher would welcome a teacher with a didactic and patronising style, confined to one style of learning and unable to meet the demands of pupils. At least one ex-headteacher would say it all depended on the angle of the pupils' heads.

Many authors tend to give straightforward accounts of CAL projects, but the more interesting articles deal with some problems of designing and implementing CAL packages. Much of this good work is in Lewis and Tagg.

In this book Jensen points out that it is important to distinguish between the computer as a medium and the way it is used since CAL often gets a bad name from particular bad examples. This distinction is more important than with other media such as books or films, for which there are no comparable terms such as book based learning or film assisted teaching. Bork, in the best paper in all these books, discusses myths about computer usage and clearly sees that computers will not be used widely in expositional class teaching. However, as Moonen shows, sensible use of computers in teaching statistics produces improved attainment and insight.

CAL 81 contains a wide range of papers with notable contributions from the British contingent

- ☐ **Microcomputers in Secondary Education, edited by J.A.M. Howe & P.M. Ross, Kegan Pege, £8.95**
- ☐ **Computer Assisted Learning – Scope, Progress and Limits, edited by R. Lewis & D. Tagg, Heinemann Educational, £4.95**
- ☐ **Computer Assisted Learning –'CAL 81 Symposium, edited by P.R. Smith, Pergamon, £12**
- ☐ **Computer Assisted Laarning in Physics Education, editad by A. Bork, Pergemon, £10.50**
- ☐ **Computer Software for Schools by Peyne, Hutchison and P. Ayra, Pitman, £11.95**
- ☐ **Microcomputers in the classroom, by Alan Maddison, Hodder end Stoughton, £3.95**
- ☐ **An Introduction to Microcomputers in Teaching, by A. Nash & D. Ball, Hutchinson, £6.50**
- ☐ **Microcomputers in Science Taaching, R.A. Sparkes, Hutchinson £7.95**
- ☐ **Elementary BASIC, by H. Ledgard & A. Singer, Collins, £7.95 hardback, Fontane, £4.95 paper**
- ☐ **30 Hour BASIC – School Edition, by C. Prigmore, Longman, £3.95**
- ☐ **Structured Programming with Basic, by R.Atherton, Heinemenn Educational, £12.50 hardback, £6.50 papar**
- ☐ **Introduction to Microcomputers, by C.M. Gilmore, McGraw-Hill, £11.50**

including well presented projects from the Open University. Edinburgh's variations on a theme of Logo are disappointing to those whose appetites have been whetted by Papert's book. The ITMA contribution shows that their forthcoming CET publications will be required reading for all CAL designers.

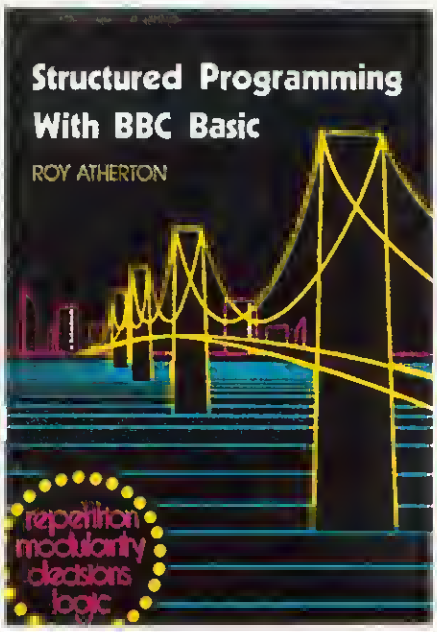
The Howe and Ross book can be only moderately recommended, but the Lewis and Tagg volume should be in every staffroom. The *CAL 81 Symposium* is quite good, but the price is excessive. *CAL in Physics Education* is worth reading to see how good Plato graphics are, and to see Peter's grid for evaluating software, but it is too expensive to be recommended for teacher or departmental use.

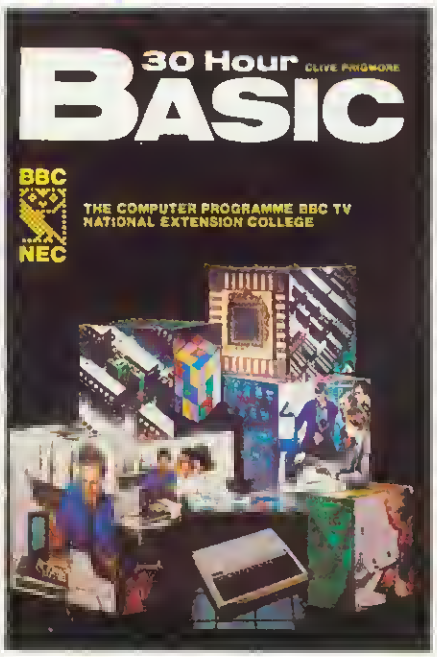
Computer Software for Schools was good when it first appeared in 1980 but it is now badly dated. All of the programs will run on the BBC micro with minor amendments, although experienced users will sorely miss graphics, sound and colour.

The book is a good attempt to teach elementary Basic programming while developing an understanding and appreciation of the range of applications of computers to education. As a source book of examples in computer aided learning it is sadly deficient, but it could be the basis of valuable in-service work because many of the examples are academically unsophisticated. Its reliance on Basic to perform information retrieval was outdated in 1980 and, although it might get support from the work Frank Gregory is doing on the Isle of Wight, no one can now doubt the fundamental importance of information retrieval and database packages.

In *Microcomputers in the Classroom,* Alan Maddison attempts to provide a brief overview. The book is a useful antidote to much over-optimistic advertising material, but sometimes the caution is overdone. A casual reader could be forgiven for concluding that television screens are a poor medium for text, that pictures are bad at conveying information, and that colour can reduce the effectiveness of a program. It is nevertheless strongly recommended for the staff library.

One weakness of Alan Maddison's book is the lack of examples of good software. By comparison *An Introduction to Microcomputers in Teaching* contains 20 programs for the Research Machines 380Z.





The book contains an invaluable 10 pages of discussion about the use of computers in *learning*, rather than the more usual emphasis on *teaching,* and should be read by anyone thinking of writing or specifying computer programs for use by children. However, unless the reader has ready access to a 380Z the value of the book is much reduced.

Microcomputers in Science Teaching is of little value to a BBC user. The first three pages contain the minimal educational discussion and the rest of the book has a great deal about programming the Pet.

Users who are fortunate enough to have the advanced facilities of BBC Basic and its excellent graphics are unlikely to want to use a Basic programming book which hardly seems to have left the teletype era.

Elementary BASIC, subtitled 'Teach yourself BASIC by solving the mysteries of Sherlock Holmes' is based on minimal ANSI Basic. It attempts to teach the language by developing logical problem solving in the way Sherlock Holmes would have done on Babage's Analytical Engine, if it had used Basic. Much of the approach is designed for a structured language and the program listings often seem uncomfortable after the algorithms have been well developed. BBC micro users might well find the Pascal version better if they want to use structured programming techniques.

The School Edition of 30 Hour BASIC seems to have been written at least a decade before the BBC micro. The features which make BBC Basic so valuable are totally ignored and the program test is written in capital letters.

The general level of the book is that of a top junior but the maths section is 'O' level and beyond. Overall, this book is mind rotting pap for indisciplined computer junkies and not even the low price can commend it.

By contrast, *Structured Programming with BBC BASIC* gives a comprehensive and lucid account of problem solving techniques. It is good to see Roy Atherton, who has determinedly fought the cause of structured programming for many years, applying his ideas to such a popular micro. The reader still needs to have the BBC *User Guide* to hand as some of the explanations of BBC Basic are inadequate, but this book is strongly recommended to any serious programmer, teacher or pupil. It is not, however, a book for teaching pupils of all abilities.

Those who want to look inside the micro and gain some general understanding of machine architecture and assembly level programming will find the 310 A4 pages of *Introduction to Microprocessors* good value. The text is not specific to the BBC or even the 6502, and will not therefore be much use for detailed work with the BBC micro.

BBC MICRO INSTANT MACHINE CODE!

Yes, it's true. Instant machine code from a good subset of BBC BASIC. Type your BASIC program into your model B BBC Micro, trigger the compiler, and your program is changed almost instantaneously into superfast machine code.
For £34.95 you get: Cassette version of the complete compiler (along with a version of the compiler for use with discs, ready for when you upgrade, the disc version being dubbed on the cassette after the cassette version); complete compiler listing; extensive documentation and instructions. The compiler was written by Jeremy Ruston.

THE BBC MICRO REVEALED

By Jeremy Ruston

'. . .destined to become the bible of all BBC microcomputer users. . .' (Personal Computing Today). If you've mastered the manual, then this book is for you. Just £7.95

LET YOUR BBC MICRO TEACH YOU TO PROGRAM

By Tim Hartnell

'. . .takes you further into the cloudy areas of the BBC machine than anything else I've yet seen. . .' (Computer and Video Games). If you're just starting out in the world of programming, then this book is the one for you. Forty complete programs, including Othello/Reversi, Piano and a host of dramatic graphic demos. Just £6.45

Interface, Dept. AA

44-46 Earls Court Road, London **W8 6EJ**

Please send me:

( ) INSTANT BBC MACHINE CODE–tape and book–£34.95

( ) THE BBC MICRO REVEALED–Ruston–£7.95

( ) LET YOUR BBC MICRO TEACH YOU TO PROGRAM–Hartnell–£6.45

I anclose £

Name .....

Addrass .....

BIG IN LITTLE COMPUTERS

SOFTWARE NOW IN STOCK AT THE VIDEO PALACE

COME AND SEE OUR FULL SELECTION

SEND A LARGE S.A.E. + 25p FOR THE LATEST VIDEO PALACE CATALOGUE

********** NOW IN STOCK **********
COMPUTER COMPATIBLE CASSETTE DECK
for use with T199/4A, BBC, Spectrum, ZX81 and most other computers £37.45

CASSETTE CABLE £1.95
Seven pin DIN to 3x jack-plug

COWBOY SHOOTOUT (Micropower) Model B Two player gunfighter game. Really good graphics.		£ 6.85
THE CENTIPEDE (Superior) Model B Excellent Centipede game	cassette disk	£ 6.50 £ 9.90
MODEL B INVADERS (IJK) Superb Invaders game with many options		£ 5.50
GALACTIC COMMANDER (Micropower) Model B High resolution lunar lander game		£ 7.79
SWOOP (Micropower) Model B Galaxian with a difference!		£ 7.99
3D MAZE (IJK) Model B Mindboggling maze game		£ 4.50
CHESS (Bugbyte) Model B Graphical chess game		£11.50
STRATTO BOMBER (IJK) Model B Blast the alien mother ship and save your planet		£ 7.50
ELDORADO GOLD (Micropower) Model B This game will get you started with adventure games		£ 6.85
WORDSWORTH (Ian Copestake) Model B Excellent word processor. Very good value for money.		£13.00
ATLANTIS (IJK) Fast and addictive submarine game		£ 7.50
MOONLANDER (Software For All) Land on the lunar probe without killing yourself. Excellent		£ 6.45
SPACEFIGHTER (Superior) Very fast Scramble/Defender type game.		£ 6.50

ALL THE ABOVE PROGRAMMES CAN BE ORDERED BY POST

Add 50p p&p for the first and 15p for each subsequent item. Allow up to 28 days for delivery. Payment by cheque or postal order

ORDER BY TELEPHONE
Access and Barclaycard holders may order by phone: 01-937 6258

THE VIDEO PALACE

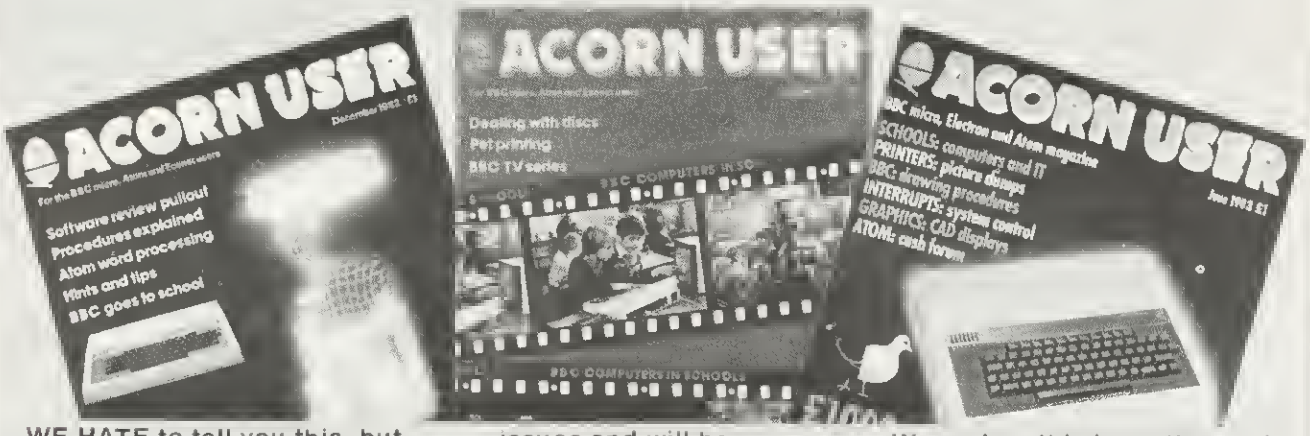
62 KENSINGTON HIGH ST. LONDON W8.

PALACE SOFTWARE

GAMES PROGRAMMERS

Palace Software, part of a leading film and video company, is looking for games for Atari 400/800, BBC Model B, Spectrum, VIC 20 and C64 for distribution in the UK, Europe and USA. High royalties will be paid for top quality and highly original machine code games. Send cassette samples to:
Pete Stone, Palace Software,
62-64 Kensington High Street, London W8
(Tel: 01-937 6258)

SUBSCRIBE & SAVE



WE HATE to tell you this, but your subscription may well be running out. In fact, if you started with the October 1982 issue there are only two more issues to go! So now is the time to send off.

'But why should I?'

That's a good question and we know it's not easy to part with that extra £3, but here are five very good reasons:

1. If you get your subscription form into us by September 30, the subscription will run for 14 months, whether you are renewing your order or starting up a new subscription.
2. NOT ONLY do you get two extra copies of Acorn User, but also a complimentary copy of *Programming Hints* and *Tips for the BBC micro*. This book has been culled from the past year's issues and will be published in August at £6.95 (Only on orders before September 30.)
3. NOT ONLY do you get two free magazines and a free book, but also access to our special subscriber's offers. In the last issue this took the form of £1 discounts on four exciting new books for the BBC micro. In the next issue, subcribers will receive an insert giving them £1 off entry to the Acorn User Exhibition in August. These special offers are not retrospective, but there will be others, so don't miss out – subscribe!
4. Not only do you get free magazines, a free book and special discounts, but also your own magazine delivered straight to your door each month.
5. The price of the magazine is bound to go up, but this will not affect subscribers.

We reckon this is pretty good value for your extra £3. In fact, spending an extra £3 could save you £13.95 – beat that for value!

You've seen the competitition, and the past year has shown that only *Acorn User* gets the exclusive stories, only *Acorn User* gets the facts; only *Acorn User* gets things right (well, most of the time) – and *Acorn User* gives you the best ideas from the best authors and the real experts.

When you add it all up, there's only one magazine you can choose. And you can't afford to miss this offer. So fill in the form below right now, cut it out and send it off to save yourself time, hassle and money. Remember, September 30 is the date limit for these offers, and you must use the coupon below. Also, we regret that this offer can only apply to the UK.

SUBSCRIPTION SPECIAL – 2 FREE ISSUES PLUS BOOK

Please open one year's direct subscription to *Acorn User* starting October 1983.
I enclose a cheque for **£15** payable to Addison-Wesley Publishers Limited.

Name .....

Position .....

School/College/Company .....

Address .....

.....

.....

AU12

NB: This offer is only valid on this form. So cut it out and send to: Acorn User, BKT (Subscription Services) Ltd, Douglas Road, Tonbridge, Kent TN9 2TS.

● **ZXB1** 16k. Keyboard key bleeper, key repeat. D'K. graphic ROM. D'K. toolkit with PSU for printer (no printer), plus 32 games cassettes etc. Ring Adlington (Lancs) 481570 after 6.00 pm. Offers invited.

● **ATOM** 12k +12k, Program Power toolkit ROM, FP ROM, PSU, books, dust cover £100. 01-399 3203.

● **ZX81** 16k, 700k of software, 8 books AGF joystick interface and joystick. Very good value for money, only £100 ono. Please ring Ban (0295) 720812 after 6 pm.

● **TRS 80** model one, level two, 48k. Complete with Aculab floppy tape drive and sound generator. Lots of software on floppy tapes. All in neat mahogany desk console, £190. phone Water looville 66398.

● **ZX81** 16k computer plus tape recorder and approximately £40 worth of games. All including manual and leads. £50 ono. Phone Mr Byrne, Ruislip 72773.

● **SHARP** MZ80K (48k) excellent condition. Complete with Basic cassette and manual, + software. Books also, including a Z80 machine language manual. All for £300. Phone: Grays Thurrock 70155 after 6 pm.

● **ATOM** disc pack controller card 4k/DOS 3k/static RAM, includes DOS ROM and nine other ICs left after upgrading BBC machine to disc. £40 (will separate). Booth, 23 Andrews Lane, Formby, Liverpool.

● **VIC 20** cassette player + cassette of games + books, mags –as new. Worth £140 sell for £110 ono. M. Zalek, 7 Myrtle House, Snowhill, Walcot, Bath, Avon BA1 6DF.

● BBC micro, dual disc drives, Microvitec colour monitor and Centronics 737 printer. All cables included, large quantity of software available. All items as new. Worth over £1650. Bargain £1300 ono. Derby 832816.

● **PROGRAM** Power's programmer's toolbox ROM and manual for Atom £10. Also Acornsoft Wordpack ROM and manual £15. Mr T. Dalton. Tel: 01-360 0323.

● **BEEB** programme tapes, all in original packs, for sale or would exchange for word processor chip. Please phone for list or send sae. 021 358 2496 Charles.

● **ITT 2020** 64k, twin DOS 3.3 drives, apple compatible. Pascal, fortran, applewriter, toolkit, software. Joystick, paddles, colour card, jailbreak modification. Suit small business. £900 swap for model B+ disks? Mike 01-505 5001.

● **MONITOR**. Zenith green screen. Brand new still in carton. £75. telephone 01-958 8021 (Edgware Middx). Ask for Peter.

● **MATTEL** Intellivision and six cartridges £190 ono. Voice synthesis plus two talking cartridges £75 ono. Will separate or everything £240. Exchange for BBC micro. Phone 051-933 8387 after 6 p.m. or at weekends.

● **TEAC** dual cased 100k disc drives with cable, utilities disc, manual and box of Verbatim discs for BBC micro. Eight months old. £200 ono. Tel: (0782) 314053.

● **ATOM** 16k ROM (inc Wordpack) 15k RAM on board! Atomic real time clock and calendar. 3 amp PSU. Atom books and software £200. Phone Farnham Common (028 14) 5332.

● **VIEW** word processor for BBC micro. Unwanted gift. Will sell for £45. Contact K.F. Heathcock Tel: Daventry 3792. Northants area.

● **SHARP PC-1211** pocket computer with CE-122 printer cassette interface and all manuals. As new. £85. (0222) 890466.

● **KORG MS10** monophonic synthesizer perfect condition, as new, with guarantee £200. J. Wilson, Lowestoft. Tel: (0502) 64729.

● **LINE** printer VII dot matrix impact parallel or serial. Interfaces with BBC or any RS232C computer. Excellent condition. £80 is Tandy suggested value. 1, Bognor 829478.

● **ZX81** 32k, audio computers rampack, Kempston, 'Klik' keyboard, computer magazines, pre-recorded and home recorded cassettes. Perfect condition. £70. Contact: Stuart Gass, 16 Redshank Close, Porthcawl, S. Wales; CF36 3UG. Tel: 065 671 5321.

● **VIC 20** computer, cassette player, users manual, intro to Basic parts one and two, various VIC 20 users books. Ideal for beginner, £200. Contact D. Hayward. Plymouth 555223. Daytime only.

● **SWAP** ZX81 for a Micro Professor. Comes with Mastering Machine Code on Your ZX81 and inverse video module. Other offers considered. Please hurry! Phone 01-571 1436.

● **COLOUR** monitor, £150. 22" Ramtek RGB assembled and mounted in grey plywood case. Very good resolution and picture, Manuf. guarantee. Owner going abroad. Skjervold, Berks. (0635) 68233.

● **PRINTER** Honeywell Terminet KSR RS232 interface. Baud rate selectable 110 – 300. Adjustable tractor feed, full ASCII set upper and lower case. Typewriter quality print. Ideal for word processing. £175. Tel (0252) 877174.

● **ATOM** 12k+12k. FPR printer interface, 6way ROM board, Wordpack, Atomcalc, Ross utility, Atom business, Chess, etc. All manuals. Boxed as new. £200. Tel: Crewe 780729.

● **ATOM** 12k+12k, BBC boad, toolbox, Willow utility ROM, soft VDU, Peeko-Computer and Invaders cassettes. Two Atom books, manuals, leads. Worth new £400, price £180. Tel: Sheffield (0742) 339003, after 7 pm.

FREE PERSONAL AD SERVICE

A new feature for readers. Sell your bits and bobs, no charge!

Why not sell that old Sinclair and make a few bob? Just fill in the form below to a maximum of 32 words (one in each box) and send it to Acorn User Free Ads, 53 Bedford Square, London WC1. Use capital letters, and remember your name, address or telephone number. This is a free service to readers – no companies please. One entry per form only, and we cannot guarantee any issue.

WEST OF SCOTLAND

BBC & ATOM DEALER AND SERVICE CENTRE

HARDWARE

Model A	**£299.00** inc.
Model B	**£399.00** inc.
Postage & Packing	**£6.00** inc.

SOFTWARE

Acornsoft Bug Byte Program Power also
30 Golf Fruit Machine Dodgems
Send SAE for full list

MONITORS
PRINTERS

A selection on display A

Upgrades carried out
Disk and Econet interfaces fitted
Also a wide selection of books and magazines

WEST COAST PERSONAL COMPUTERS
47 Kyle Street
AYR
Tel 0292 (285082)

BBC Spectrum **nascom**

GIANT ADVENTURE GAMES

1) COLOSSAL ADVENTURE: The classic mainframe game "Adventure" with all the original treasures & creatures + 70 extra rooms

2) ADVENTURE QUEST: Through forest, desert, mountains, caves, water, fire, moorland and swamp on an epic quest vs Tyranny

3) DUNGEON ADVENTURE: The vast dungeons of the Demon Lord have survived His fall. Can you get to their treasures first?

Every Level 9 adventure has over 200 individually described locations and is packed with puzzles – a game can easily take months to complete. Only sophisticated compression techniques can squeeze so much in! Each game needs 32K and costs £9.90

BBC FORTH, FORTH TOOLKIT

"r q FORTH" runs on 16K or 32K BBC micros and costs £15. It

- ★ follows the FORTH-79 STANDARD **and** has Irg-FORTH facilities,
- ★ provides 260 FORTH words,
- ★ is infinitely extensible;
- ★ has a full-screen editor;
- ★ allows full use of the M.O.S,
- ★ permits use of all graphic modes, even 0 ? (mst!),
- ★ provides recursion easily;
- ★ runs faster than BBC BASIC;
- ★ needs no added hardware;
- ★ includes a 70 page technical manual and a summary card,
- ★ has hundreds of users

Level 9 Computing are pleased to announce a new toolkit for "r q FORTH" on 32K BBC micros. It costs only £10 and adds the following facilities to FORTH:

- ★ a 6502 assembler, providing machine-code within FORTH,
- ★ turtle graphics, giving you easy-to-use colour graphics;
- ★ decompiler routines, allowing the versatile examination of your compiled FORTH Programs,
- ★ the full double-number set;
- ★ an example FORTH program; and demonstrations of graphics;
- ★ other useful routines.

nascom

Exfension Basic ..... £15/£30 ROM
Adds 30 new keywords to BASIC
Compression Assembler 2 £12
Small Source + high speed

Asteroids ..... m/c,g £7.90
Galaxy Invaders ..... m/c,g £5.90
Missile Defence ..... m/c,g £7.90
Super Gulp ..... eb,g £4.90
5-games cassette ..... misc £5.90
(FULL RANGE IN CATALOGUE)

ALL PRICES INCLUDE P & P AND VAT. All programs are in stock and will be sent within 2 days of receipt. Please send order or SAE for catalogue, describing your micro, to:

LEVEL 9 COMPUTING
Dept A, 229 Hughenden Road, High Wycombe, Bucks. HP13 5PG

Mole Computer Products Ltd offer

BBC Microcomputer

Compatible
Disk Drives

MOLE 100 SUBSYSTEM	MOLE 200 SUBSYSTEM
Single drive 1 x 100K £173 + VAT	Dual drive 2 x 200K £346 + VAT
MOLE 300 SUBSYSTEM	**MOLE 400 SUBSYSTEM**
Single drive 1 x 200K £193 + VAT	Dual drive 2 x 200K £386 + VAT
MOLE 500 SUBSYSTEM	**MOLE 600 SUBSYSTEM**
Single drive 1 x 400K £243 + VAT	Dual drive 2 x 400K £486 + VAT

Utility disk and start up information £5 + VAT

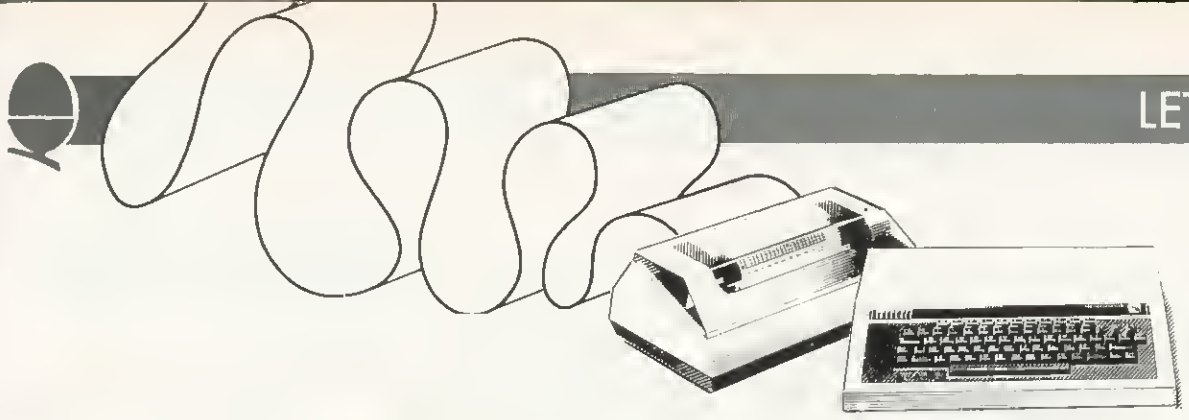
- Fully compatible with your BBC microcomputer
- Powered from your BBC microcomputer
- Cased in a cream metal case, complete with all necessary cables and connectors.

Please add £6.80 p & p per system, and allow approximately 28 days for delivery.
We do NOT supply the disk interface.
For further information send s.a.e. to:-
Mole Computer Products Ltd, 1 St. Albans Road Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey. KT2 5HQ

To: LIB SOFTWARE,
20 Wandsworth Bridge Rd., London SW6 2TJ

Please send____copies of 'Horse in Motion' at £6 each inc. p&p and V.A.T.
I enclose p.o/cheque payable to 'Lib Software'
value £_____
NAME_____
ADDRESS_____

V.A.T. No.227 4253 73



LETTERS

MINI TO MICRO

Sir, First, may I join the many in thanking you for the excellence of Acorn User? I subscribed from its inception and it provided a stimulating read while waiting for my B with disc/Econet ordered in November 1981. However, the magazine has really proved its worth since the aforesaid machine was delivered this year.

I claim no record for patience, accumulated correspondence or telephone bills, but I may be the only user group of one member, for Acorn do not plan on entering the small Swiss market in the foreseeable future. (A pity, because money is available and Switzerland, in many respects is in the Middle Ages with regards to computing. A product like the Beeb could be in the vanguard of a breakthrough). They have recently opened an office a couple of hundred miles away in Germany, but apart from a small squeak in December, I've not been able to raise any signs of life.

My interest in the Beeb, going back to the very first information of Autumn 1981, rests in the search for a versatile, high-performance micro as the basic laboratory machine for data-acquisition and processing in a research group of about 750 employees.

With its national character and the ensuing software and peripheral support, the Beeb seemed then, and now, ready-made for this. The manner in which it has been, and is being, taken up by institutes of higher education in the UK seems to support this opinion, which was formed in spite of the enormous difficulties encountered by the geographical and mental distance of the band of four (BL/Vector/Acorn/BBC) from customer service/information. It is in this latter aspect that your magazine is such a boon.

Slowly coming to my second reason for writing, an important factor in my interest is the linking of a Beeb system, either alone or Econetted, to a HP1000 mini. Are you planning any detailed articles about this in the near future? I am really very naive about this, and so will have to start at a very low level. I at least recognise it is not a simple matter of joining B to X with a hair-pin. If you are not planning anything immediately, do you know of anyone who could lend a guiding hand? I would appreciate your recommendations.

Again, thank you for AU.

T.G. White
Wander Research Institute
Switzerland

Linking the Beeb to a HP1000 is not, unfortunately, on our agenda at the moment. However, if any readers can help, we will pass letters on to Mr White.

IRATE IN THE ALPS

Sir, I am writing to you as a last resort in my quest to purchase a BBC model B computer.

I want to order a fully expanded model B complete with disk, Econet, speech synthesis and cartridge ROM pack interfaces (if available). I have written to six companies advertising in your magazine (three of which advertise that they export), since January, but only one bothered to reply, and they were unable to export hardware.

The normal terms for exporting from the UK is the UK price less VAT but plus postage and insurance at cost. I pay the Swiss VAT when it is imported into this country.

I have already enquired from Vector Marketing who will not supply the BBC computer VAT free. They state VAT is used to pay for the extra postage. For a model A this is about £35 and for a fully expanded model B over £60 which seems excessive, when an Atari 400 was exported VAT free and £10 charged for postage.

When the BBC computer was announced there was a lot of interest shown by my colleagues, who like me are system programmers working for Brown Boveri Cie (the BBC of Switzerland). But trying to get hold of, first information, and now a compuer, has been very frustrating, as very few UK companies, including the BBC, bother to reply to either my letters or my other colleagues' letters.

If other people in Europe are receiving the same negative attitude as I have received, I cannot see how UK companies expect to export, which is a pity as they do produce some very good products (if only you get hold of them).

R.A.Norton
Switzerland

All is not well in Switzerland, judging from these letters, although at least Mr White is not alone.

Now, what about it Vector, Acorn and the rest of the UK? When are we going to see a solution to this simple problem?

Incidentally, the Swiss BBC is the reason for having to rename the machine the 'British Broadcasting Corporation Microcomputer' overseas.

NEW COMMAND?

Sir, Does anybody know what the operating system command *DEBUG does. It is recognised by the command line interpreter of OS 0.10, but is undocumented. Another recognised command is *NOTAPE, but this is not very useful as it simply turns the cassette filing system off and gives a 'No filing system' error when any attempt is made to save a file.

I. Okey
Cambridge

***DEBUG doesn't do anything at all. It's a remnant from very early versions of the operating system used only by Acorn and it has no effect in any machine issued to the public.**

Announcing more exciting programs for the BBC.

Acornsoft is the software division of Acorn Computers, the company that designed and built the BBC Microcomputer. Here are four more exciting programs, all designed to get the most from your BBC Micro.

Starship Command (£9.95) is a demanding high-resolution graphics game in which you command a starship against attacking alien ships. You control the forward drive and rotational thrust of your ship, which is equipped with shields, long and short-range scanners and a sector display of the stars and alien ships.

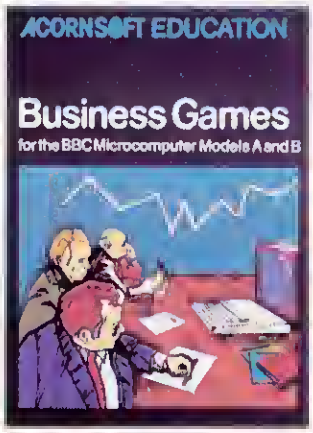
Countdown to Doom (£9.95) is a race against time as you strive to repair your damaged space ship in the corrosive atmosphere on the planet Doomawangara (Doom). Beat the clock or resign yourself to a life in the wilderness of Doom.

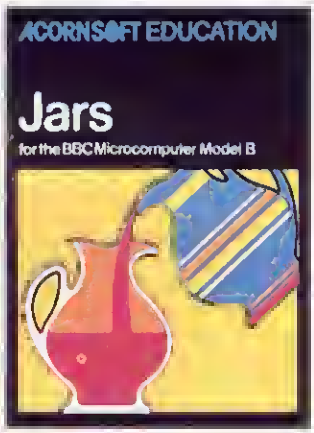
Business Games (£9.95) is a cassette containing two games designed for economics, business or general studies teaching.

In Stokmark, up to eight players compete in buying and selling shares aided by a screen display of relevant market information.

In Telemark, players compete to dominate in the manufacture and sale of televisions. The winner is the one who makes the largest profit or controls over half the total market.

Jars (£11.90) is an educational cassette suitable for 7-13 year olds. The objective of the program is to present, what are usually thought of as purely numerical problems, in a visual way. Jars of liquid are used to visualise volume estimation and fraction problems. Success, partial success or failure is noted by a scoring system and suitable comments.





How to get Acornsoft programs.

If you're a credit card holder and would like to buy cassettes of the programs shown in this advertisement, or if you would like to know the address of your nearest stockist, just phone 01-200 0200.

Alternatively, you can buy the cassettes directly by sending off the order form below to: Acornsoft, c/o Vector Marketing, Denington Estate, Wellingborough, Northants NN8 2RL.

Also use this form if you would like to receive the current free Acornsoft catalogue.

Please allow 28 days for delivery.

☎ Credit Card Holders, Telephone 01-200 0200.

To: Acornsoft, c/o Vector Marketing, Denington Estate, Wellingborough, Northants NN8 2RL.

Please send me the following:–

PROGRAM	PRICE	QUANTITY	TOTAL	(Code Acornsoft use only)
Starship Command	£9.95			SBG22
Countdown to Doom	£9.95			SBG19
Business Games	£9.95			SBE03
Jars	£11.90			SBE15
		TOTAL		

I enclose PO/cheque payable to Acornsoft Ltd.
Or charge my credit card.
Card Number_____ AU7
(Amex/Diners/Visa/Access (Delete)
Please send me the Acornsoft brochure ☐
Name_____
Address_____
Postcode
Signature

Registered No. 1521763. VAT No. 215 8123 85

ACORNSOFT

DISC PUZZLE

Sir, Several members of our club are puzzled by the following error message: 'Can't extend at line XX'. We suppose it is related to the DFS but we have not been able to find any explanation in the BBC micro or Teac drive manuals.

It happened to us when trying to save a program in ASCII code on top of a previous similar program under the same name or when writing fresh information in a file. There was plenty of room available in the diskettes in both cases.

If that error message is printed by the computer, it seems there is nothing to be done but to delete the previous program or file, in which case the new ones are accepted without further difficulties. Can anyone out there give us an explanation? Many thanks in advance.

I. Beng
Tenerife

The message means there isn't room for the whole file as one contiguous block of disc space.

Use *COMPACT to free all disc space into one block and then re-open the file (using the space now available).

SLOW ROMS

Sir, Is the 1.2 ROM slower than the EPROMs? The following short program when executed on a model A/B BBC computer fitted with the 0.1 ROM or 1.0 ROM appears to take on average 10.6 seconds, but on computers fitted with EPROMs the time taken is 13.6 seconds.

```
10 TIME=0
20 FOR X=0 TO 1000
30 PRINT X
40 NEXT X
50 PRINT TIME/100
```

Having just been lucky enough to have the 1.2 ROM fitted I discovered that the time on the above program was now increased to 16.6 seconds.

On querying this with the dealer concerned I was told this was normal as the 1.2 ROM was slower because it had more facilities. I also queried the position of jumper S19 which was still situated to the west or left, and was told this was correct. I then rang Acorn who told me that this jumper should in fact lie to the east.

On respositioning this jumper and running the above program the time taken was now 10.6 seconds. Another dealer was asked the same question on the position of S19 and again said it was correct for it to lie to the west.

S19 lies immediately above tC23, and on all circuit boards fitted with a ROM chip it does lie to the east or right side.

H.A. Leonard
Berks

The links should be east (S19) and north (S18). Acorn will supply a complete fitting sheet for the MOS upgrade if you send them a SAE. On the links question the full list of changes are: S18 – north; S19 – east; S20 – north; S21 – (two of) east/west; S22 – north; S32 – west; S33 – west. North is the edge of the board at the back of the case and south is the edge nearest the keyboard. East and west follow on.

RADAR ANSWER

Sir, I note with interest Chris Allard's letter about radar pollution. I live nearly under the approach path to RAF Northolt and when I first got my BBC B I was very disappointed with the picture quality. I improved it by using normal TV. UHF co-ax cable instead of the one supplied, but found that the main problem was patterns of black dashes appearing all over the screen. This reminded me of problems encountered even closer to Northolt, with a Video recorder.

I found the frequency of the Beeb could be changed by using the ferrite screw in the RF unit (the little tin box on the right of the Beeb) in the rear right-hand corner of the machine. However, 'turning off' channel 36 produces other problems as the Beeb seems to act as a good aerial and I find the whole of that frequency range is full of faint, but still annoying transmissions. I have at last managed to find a 'Hole' free from radar (if that is the cause of the black lines) and faint TV stations, at around '45' on the dial.

Unfortunately, I am still plagued by random break-ups of the whole picture.

I.S. Mulelly
Middlesex

DATE SHEETS

Sir, Last December I bought a BBC model B, it developed a fault in January. At switch-on flickering, vertical lines show and when a games program is run 'sound on vision' symptoms are present. I obtained a replacement from Vector Marketing but after one week it developed the same symptoms. Is this a common fault? I have tried several televisions.

Is it possible to obtain a service Manual for the BBC micro?

R. Pyrah
Cumbria

This problem is not common. We've never seen it and so we've passed your letter on to Acorn. Their engineers are looking into it.

On your second point, Acorn only distribute service manuals to dealers and educational service centres.

Acorn do produce a 1MHz bus Application Note for £2.50 (no VAT) strictly cash with order. This covers interfacing the Acorn Eurocard range and user-designed peripherals to the 1MHz extension bus.

They also have data sheets on all the integrated circuits they use, priced at £1 (no VAT) strictly cash with order. These include: 6502; 6809; 6522; 6845; 7002; 6100; 5220; 76489; SAA5050; 6854; 8271; 74 series; 6847; 2114 and 4816.

However, please note that no data is available on Acorn ULAs.

BBC BLAMED

Sir, I read the correspondence relating to radar interference with interest as it is similar to my own experience with a television transmitter.

After a considerable wait for a BBC cassette recorder I found I could not load or save programs. It only gave statements such as Data? Block? This was strange since I had borrowed a neighbour's recorder which had worked perfectly. After much trial and error I took the recorder to my neighbour's home where it worked perfectly!

We then tried it in another room in my own house where again it worked perfectly.

We are within half a mile of the BBC transmitter at Crystal Palace in London and this was the cause of the problem.

My solution has been to encase the recorder in a metal box to protect it from the interference. Although this is inconvenient it is a relief to be able to use the recorder and computer.

Raymond Cousins
London SE19

LINE ERROR

Sir, Do you have any information on the basic keyword 'line' available on the BBC micro? On first receiving my computer only the provisional manual was supplied. To check out what commands were available I looked through the minimum abbreviations list, and line appeared. No description was given. When the *User Guide* arrived there was still no description. When typed into the computer the error message 'Syntax error' is given, showing the interpreter accepts it as a valid Basic word. Is it possible that it's a graphics command?

T. Dinham-Peren
Surrey

No, Line isn't a graphics command! It is an optional extension to the Input statement and (as explained on page 278 of the User Guide) it is used to accept every charcter as valid during the input – usually leading spaces would be removed and the input would terminate at a comma.

>>>>>'S

Sir, I own a BBC model B with an 0.1 OS, which had developed what seems to be a serious fault.

About every 30 seconds after switching the machine on and not touching the keys, the computer starts printing >'s on every second line at random intervals. On occasions it will print up random key words in full across the screen. While all this is going on the keyboard is totally inoperable with the exception of the break key. Pressing that will reset the computer but within a few seconds, random >'s appear again.

I don't know if the problem lies in the German electricity supply or if it lies in one of the chips.

S. Griffiths
West Germany

You do indeed have a problem. Your machine either has a RAM fault or a faulty OS. The dealer to contact for help in Germany is Acorn Overseas Ltd Deutschland, Anzinger Strasse 1, D-8000, Munich 80.

CRØ2 = 3TØ7

Sir, None of the articles and correspondence I have seen in the computer press has said anything about the type of cassette tape to use with the BBC micro, other than to suggest reasonably good quality tapes. I have discovered that if one uses chromium dioxide quality tapes rather than the ferric type one gets one hundred per cent success at 1200 baud for both programs and data files.

When my model B had the 0.1 OS I found that using ferric oxide tape even the patch program would not allow me to use 1200 baud, but with CrO_2 I didn't need to patch anyway. Now I have upgraded to the 1.2 the results are just the same, ie ferric oxide is no good for 1200baud, but CrO_2 is perfect. I use a Ferguson 3T07 recorder.

I hope that others will find this tip useful.

A.H. Jones
Berkshire

USER GROUPS

WHO'S WHERE

WHAT'S WHAT

We've been swamped by messages from new groups this month. It would be impossible to give full details of you all, so here's a quick run-down of who's where and what's what. **Sutton Library Computer Club**, contact Jennifer Woeller on 01-661 5031 or David Wilkins on 01-642 3102 (evenings); **BBC Micro User Group,** Wakefield, contact Richard Sterry on Wakefield 255515; **Peterborough Personal Computer Club,** contact Andrew Pike on 0733 44342 (after 5pm); **Beebnet, South Australia,** contact Lindsay Thachuk through the address below; **BBC Micro Club, Tenerife,** contact I. Beng at the address below; **Mid-Cheshire Computer Club**, contact Dave Clare on Winsford 51374; **Kinder Peek Computer Club,** contact John Eary on New Mills 43870; **Iver Computer Society,** contact John Haigh at the address below: **Keighley Computer Club,** contact Colin Price on Keighley 603133; **Wandsworth Computer Club,** contact C. Verrier at the address below; and the **Brighton, Hove & District Computer Club**, contact the secretary at the address below.

Keep them coming!

CLUB CONTACTS

● Rupert Steele
Amateur Computer Club
St John's College
Oxford OX1 3JP

● **Beebug**
374 Wandsworth Road
London SW8 4TE

● J. Smith Secretary
Brighton, Hove & District Computer Club
30 Leicester Villas
Hove
E. Sussex BN3 5SQ

● Dr Leo McLaughlin
North London BBC Micro Users Group
Dept. of Chemistry
Westfield College
University of London
Kidderpore Avenue
London NW3 7ST
Tel. 01-435 0109

● **West Midlands Computer Group**
12 Apsley Road
Oldbury
West Midlands B68 0QZ

● Mr J. Price
Bedford House
27-28 ST George's Road
Brighton
Sussex

● Mr P. Beverley
Norwich Area Acorn Usar Group
Room 12a Norwich City College
Ipswich Road
Norwich NR2 2LJ

● Keith Mitchell
Edinburgh ZX Computer Club
19 Meadowplace Road
Edinburgh
Tel. 031-334 8483

● Steve White
Atom/BBC User Group
c/o Superior Systems Ltd
178 West Street
Sheffield
Tel. (0742) 755005

● Robin Bradbeer
Association of London Computer Clubs
Polytechnic of North London
Holloway
London N7 8DB

● Nik Kelly
Liverpool BBC & Atom Group
56 Queens Drive
Liverpool L4 6SH
Tel. 051-525 2934

● Andy Purkiss
Namebug
6 Palm Close,
Witham, Essex
Tel. 0376 515609

● I. Beng
BBC Micro Club
PO Box 1297
Santa Cruz de Tenerife
Tenerife

● Lindsay Thachuk
Beabnet
PO Box 262
Kingswood
South Australia 5062

● Richard Sterry
BBC Micro Usar Group
1 Wavell Garth
Sandal Wakefield
West Yorkshire WF2 6JP
Tel. Wakefield 255515

● Colin Price
Keighley Computer Club
Red Holt
Harnsworth Wood
Keighley
W. York
Tel. Keighley 603133

● Jennifer Woeller
Sutton Library Computer Club
Sutton Central Library
St Nicholas Way
Sutton
Surrey
Tel. 01-661 5031

● Mr C. Butler
Medway Atom Usars Club
St John Fisher School
Ordnance Street
Chatham
Kent

● Mr J. Ashurst
Acorn Computer Users Group
Abraham Moss Centre
Crescent Road
Manchester 8

● Mr D.L. Evans
23 Hitchin Road
Henlow Camp
Bedfordshire

● N.P. (Bazylet Butcher
Harrow Computer Group
16 St Peter's Close
Bushey Heath
Watford WD2 3LG

● R. Welch
Harpenden Microcomputer Group
7 Tylers
Harpenden
Herts AL5 5RT

● Mr P. Frost
Atom Users Group
18 Frankwell Drive
Potters Green
Coventry CV2 2FB

● Divind Grenness
BBC Norway
O-Inform
PO Box 716
N3191 Horten
Norway

● R.V. SOuter
TRS/80 Beeb Users Group
25 Carl Lane
Writerby
Hull HU10 6JP
Tel. 0482 654117

● E.R. Piper
Bognor Computer Group (BUG)
2 Ely Gardens
Aldwick Park
Bognor Regis
Sussex PO21 3RY

● Andrew Pike
Peterborough Parsonal Computer Club
920 Bourges Boulevard
Peterborough PE1 2AN
Tel. 0733 44342 (after 5pm)

● Dave Clare
Mid-Chashire Computer Club
Providence House
222 Towrfields Road
Winsford
Cheshire CW7 4AX
Tel. Winsford 51374

● **Liverpool BBC Microgroup**
c/o Fred Shaw
14 Albany Avenue
Eccleston Park
Prescot
Merseysrde L34 2OW

● John Harris
Bottisham Acorn User Group
1 Rowan Close
Bottisham
Cambridge CB5 9BN
Tel. (0223) 811487

● Peter Smith
Fareham and Portchester Amateur Computer Club
23 Sandy Close
Petersfield
Hants

● Paul Barbour
Laserbug
10 Dawley Rrde
Colnbrook
Slouth
Berks SL3 OQH
Tel. 02812 3064

● Brian Parn
Colour Micro Usars Group
40a Hrgh Street
Stony Stratford
Milton Keynes
Tel: (0908) 564271

● Mr D. Coulter
Preston BBC User Group
8 Briar Grove
Ingol
Preston PR2 3UR

● **Acorn Users Group of Sweden**
c/o Janne Soderberg
Frihetsvagen 32
S 175 33 Jarfalla
Sweden

● Dilwyn Jones
Bangor & District Micro Users Group (BADMUG)
Fodol Farm
Halod Lane
Bangor
Gwynedd LL57 4BU

● Peter Wilson
Universal Micro Club
26 North Cape Walk
Corby
Northants NN18 9DO
Tel. Great Oakley 742622

● John Haigh
Iver Computar Society (IC's)
141 Leas Drive
Iver
Bucks SL0 9RP

● John Eary
Kinder Peek Computer Club
36 Parkway
New Mills
Tel. New Mills 43870

● C. Verrier
Wandsworth Computer Club
Earlsfield Library
Magdalen Road
London SW18

● Mr J. Craig
National BBC User Group
40 Mount Pleasant Avenue
Wells
Somerset BA5 2JO

● Mr R. Lutt
Kingbee
54 Arlington Close
Kingswinford
West Midlands

● **Computer Club**
Caterham Lersure Centre
Godstone Road
Caterham
Surrey CR3 6RE
Tel. Caterham 48304/43316

● Ted Ryan
Easlwood Town Microcomputer Club
15 Queens Square
Easlwood
Nottingham NG16 3BJ

● Mr T.A. Kavan
SOBAT Computer Club (East London)
B25 Berridge House
Hillfield Road
West Hampstead
London NW6

● Mr M.G. Forster
Potbug BBC Usars Group
8 St George's Avenue
Hrgh Lane
Tunstall
Stoke-on-Trent
Tel: 818499

● **Muse** (for teachers)
Freepost
Bromsgrove
Worcs B62 7BR

● Mr B. Carroll
The Cottage
42 Manor Road,
Aldershot GU11 3DG

● Steve McLeod
BBC Users Group of Canbarra
5 Hatfield Street
Evatt A.C.T. 2617
Australia
Tel: (062) 58 7719

EXTENDED COLOUR–FILL GRAPHICS
E.C.F.G. GIVES YOU A CHOICE OF

!! 4 BILLION + !!

SHADES FOR TRIANGLE FILLING
IN BBC MODES 0,1,2,4 & 5

* PLOT 81 and 85 commands for triangle–filling have been adopted to use the ECFG fill–shade currently selected by new ECFG user–friendly commands. GCOL is still used for line colour.
* Easy choice of 17, 289 & 6561 subset colours between those normally available in 2, 4 & 16 colour MODEs. Further options include colours, angles, spacings & widths of cross–hatch etc.
* ECFG commands can be used in BASIC, typed from the keyboard, accessed in Assembler, or in future BBC Micro languages. ECFG is MOS–adaptive, and proven with versions 0.1 to 1.2
* Bootstrap from cassette rapidly builds an ECFG module at a RAM address pre–defined by PAGE, which is then automatically increased 512 bytes to allow immediate LOADing of programs etc.

Price : £10 inc : Mail Order only

GAELSETT (ECFG)

44 EXETER CLOSE, STEVENAGE, HERTS. SG1 4PW.
(Tel. Stevenage 51224)

CONTEX

Adult Educational Software for the BBC computer

TYPING TUTOR 32K
Specifically designed for the BBC micro the 90 smoothly graded lessons teach, train and encourage you to become quickly proficient at touch typing. Keyboard display highlights each lesson. Word scan error checking, times (wpm) and recommends next lesson. Audio key feedback, metronomic pacing beat, many user configurable options. Instruction booklet supplied **£10 inc.**

SPREADSHEET 32K
A complete and versatile 'calc' program and tutorial. Models containing over 1000 cells can be built using up to 26 columns and 99 rows. Equations, constants or text in any cell. Emphasis on ease of use includes copy, row/col insert, delete, totals, headers, variables, row colours, save and restore. Tutorial, application examples and documentation of the all Basic program for those who wish also to explore the design. **£8 inc.**

Cassette based. Professional software and service always. Special Offer! Deduct £1.50 if both programs ordered together.

Cheque/PO payable to 'Contex Computing'
(A5) 15 Woodlands Close, Cople, Bedford MK44 3UE

BBC SOFTWARE

Quality software produced by professionals and used in hundreds of schools throughout Great Britain present their latest tape:

FUN WITH WORDS B **£8.05**
Start your fun with alphabet puzzles in GUESS A LETTER. Continue your play as you learn about VOWELS, know the difference between THERE and THEIR and have games with SUFFIXES. After working so hard reward yourself with games of HANGMAN. Learning should be fun. The tape includes ALPHA, VOWELS, THERE?, SUFFIXES and HANGMAN.

EDUCATIONAL–1 A or B **£8.05**
Hours of fun and learning for children aged 5 to 9 years. Animated graphics will encourage children to enjoy maths, spelling and telling the time. The tape includes MATH1, MATH2, CUBECOUNT, SHAPES, MEMORY (Model B only), SPELL and CLOCK.

EDUCATIONAL–2 A or B **£8.05**
Although similar to Educational–1 this tape is more advanced and aimed at 7 to 12 year olds. The tape includes MATH1, MATH2, AREA, MEMORY (Model B only), CUBECOUNT and SPELL.

GAMES OF LOGIC AND CUNNING A/B **£9.20**
For children and adults alike. The tape includes AUCTION, FLIP, REVERSE, TELEPATHY and HEXA 15 (Model B only).

SUPERLIFE B **£9.20**
Fast (machine code) version of a popular 'Game of Life' in a large universe.

KATAKOMBS B **£9.20**
Are you cunning enough to discover and seize the treasure in the Katakombs AND return alive? What and where are your enemies? Can you outwit them? Yes? Then your adventure will take you through unending forests, besides tumbling streams, over lonely plains to desolate ruins and finally underground to the tortuous Katakombs.

UTILITIES A/B **£8.05**
Behind the mundane title lies an assortment of useful procedures and functions which can save you hours/days of programming effort: date conversion, input and validation routines, graphic routines (cube, rectangle, etc), sorts, search and many more.

*** **SPECIAL OFFER** ***
Any 3 cassettes for £20.70

OISCS–TORCH Z80 pack–800K, second processor with 64K RAM, CP/M* compatible operating system + system software. **£890** incl of VAT

Delivery free within 30 mile radius otherwise £10 delivery charge
Add 50p p/p per order. Please state your model
Cheque/PO to: **GOLEM LTD, Dept A**
77 Qualitas, Bracknell, Berks RG12 4QG. Telephone: (0344) 50720

T Y P E A S Y

E A S I L Y the best typing tutor
with A M U S I N G musical effects
BBC models A or B 16 K
with 139 graded exercises on cassette tape
K E Y B O A R D D I S P L A Y with pointer
N E W K E Y S introduced one at a time and practised in one line exercises; tells you which finger to use
I N C L U D E S upper & lower case, numerals punctuation marks and signs
optional AUDIO feedback, music while you work
A D V A N C E D multiline exercises - checks all strokes, spaces, carriage returns at the end of the paragraph
M E A S U R E S S P E E D in words/minute

for T E A C H E R S

-pupil's results are logged for each exercise and can be displayed on the screen
-free and easy routine is included for writing your own exercises and tests onto the tape

all inclusive price £ 10.50
immediate delivery

Carswell Computers

Carswell Barn
Faringdon
Oxon SN7 8JN

BACK ISSUES

July/August The first issue. Articles on drawing techniques, the BBC Computer Programme, machine code graphics, questions and answers, hints and tips, sound, interfacing, scientific instruments, dumb terminals for 0.1 machines, disc drives, Econet in schools.

September Ceefax, telesoftware, Beebin business, mailing list, simple ties, 30-Hour Basic course, art on a micro, music, BBC micro as a keyboard, extra Atom commands, BBC Basic board, ULA design, teletext graphics, machine code graphics, analogue input, schools training, 0.1 cassette bug patch.

October Electron details, BBC TV series – confessions, two Epson graphics dumps, Seikosha GP100 dump, World wide networking for BBC micro, garbage handling, voice ROMs, sound pitch envelope, moving graphics, ZX printer for Atom, RGB colour separations for Atom, bi-feedback, book reviews.

November Teletext, second BBC TV series, machine code series 1, programming forum, Trek III, speeding up graphics, Bomber game listing, 7 tone Epson graphics dump, Atom graphics manipulation, dumb terminal for 0.1 machine, firework graphics, editing tips.

December BBC TV in schools, machine code 2 – registers, programming forum, program generators, cards, hints and tips, Logo and turtle graphics in schools, introduction to procedures, software review, Atom word processing, toolbox review, 16 colour graphics on morfel A, sorting, sound envelope design.

January MEP school launch, *FX commands for sound, second BBC TV series, machine code 3 – two pass assembly, disc drives for the Beeb, programming forum, program protection, micros in schools – new series, Commodore Pet printer used with Beeb, BBC programs written on an Atom, extra Atom memory.

BACK ISSUES of magazines are available (except July and February) for £1.25 each from BKT (address below), which includes postage. Please make cheques payable to Addison-Wesley Publishers Ltd. For the July/August and February issues, we offer a photocopy service (right).

ENQUIRIES about subscriptions and back issues should be sent to BKT. The company will also accept credit card subscriptions by phone: (0732) 351216.

Overseas enquiries for bulk orders should be made to the publisher's marketing manager.

BINDERS

WE CAN now offer binders which will easily hold a dozen issues of *Acorn User* at the special price of £3.95 each (includes postage). These quality binders have been specially commissioned in a maroon, simulated leather finish with 'Acorn User' overprinted in gold lettering. Please make cheques payable to Addison-Wesley Publishers, and send the order to BKT (address below). Overseas readers can order binders for £5.95 (Europe only) or £8.95 (rest of the world). The binders will be despatched by air mail.

PHOTOCOPIES

PHOTOCOPIES of articles in early issues are available for 16p per page (includes postage). Write to Acorn User Photocopies, 53 Bedford Square, London WC1B 3DZ.

Please note this service is subject to a minimum charge of 50p.

REPRINTS

ORDERS can be taken for reprints of articles in *Acorn User*. These can be done in colour on good quality paper. Costs vary according to the number ordered. Write to: Acorn User Reprints, 53 Bedford Square, London WC1B 3DZ.

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

To ensure prompt regular delivery of *Acorn User*, send this form (or copy) to: Acorn User, BKT (Subscription Services) Ltd, Douglas Road, Tonbridge, Kent TN9 2TS, England.

Please open one year's direct subscription to *Acorn User* (12 issues). Annual subscription rates (please tick appropriate box):

☐ UK £15 ☐ Europe £18 ☐ Middle East £20 ☐ The Americas & Africa £22 ☐ All other countries £24

Preferred Method of Payment: Please complete the appropriate section and delete where necessary(*)

UK Subscribers: I enclose my cheque/postal order* for £..... payable to Addison-Wesley Publishers Limited

Overseas Subscribers: I enclose my cheque/international money order/sterling/bank draft* for . . . payable to Addison-Wesley Publishers Limited.

Binders: I enclose a cheque for £ . . . . . Please send . . . . binder(s) at £3.95 each (UK only).

Credit Card Payment: Please debit my Access/American Express/Barclaycard/Diners Club/MasterCard/Visa* Account number:

Important Note: If you are paying by credit card, the address you give for delivery of *Acorn User* must be the same as the address to which your credit card account is sent.

Signed..... Date

Name

Position

School/College/Company

Address

AU12

Please use block capitals

BBC 32K 747 FLIGHT SIMULATOR & BRIEFING

A full blown, pilot written, simulation (writer of the famous Atom 747) real time instrument and visual display, 3D runway view (Heathrow or Gatwick), large dials, moving pointers plus digital readout. Demonstration approach and landing. Full, separate briefing program. Area chart, notes and flight plan.

A new concept, a new classic . . .

Wolfpack III

BBC MICRO 32K

Combat briefing and program

"Sometimes your first warning is a lancing disruptor beam striking from beyond — sometimes they materialise close at hand. You are either quick or dead!"

True in-space cumulative motion, amazing full colour Starfield graphics & sound. Multiple ship control, each ship has its own mission and destiny. 4 types of enemy, meteor strikes. Good strategy rewarded by energy & promotion. Pool combat rewarded by death! (but rescue/refuel possible). Rotating base station, inter galactic warp

KREMLIN 3D multi level maze escape with Gremlin Kombat!

WORD PERFECT friendly and versatile, full facility 80 column word processor (add £4 for disc version).

DEALERS PHONE (0903) 206076 **ROYALTIES** DOC PAYS THE BEST FOR THE BEST

Orders to: Doctor Soft, 258 Coneygree Rd., Peterborough PE2 8LR

NO extras all prices fully inclusive

. . . . . copies of 747 @ £6.95
. . . . . copies of Wolfpack £7.95
. . . . . copies of Kremlin £6.95
. . . . . copies of Word Perfect £9.95

TOTAL £____

Name . . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

DOCTOR SOFT

ADVANCED SOFTWARE

WORDSCAN.

FOR ALL BBC MICRO OWNERS - A WORD PROCESSOR ON CASSETTE.
Even for those owners with 0.1 Operating System.
Even for those owners who do NOT own a printer.

So far, you have used your machine to play games. Now you can really benefit, using it for WORD PROCESSING.

An extremely fast and easy to use program, professionally written caters for over 400 by 40 character lines of text on the BBC Micro Model B.

There are versions to cater for the special facilities of the EPSON MX80 FT3, Seikosha GP100A and Centronics printers, but the program will operate on any 'machine compatible' printer.

Bureau Service available for PRINTING if required.
'Edit' your text on your TV monitor.
'Save' it on cassette when you have checked it out.
'Send' it to me for a fast confidential PRINT service.
Epson MX80 FT3 used for Print Service with all features.

For Demonstration cassette just send £2 deposit + £1 to cover p&p. Please state printer to be used.

Otherwise, full details of the Package, priced at £15 and the Bureau Service, minimum charge £2 for 2000 words can be obtained from "Dial Software", 72 Downend Road, Downend, Bristol BS16 5UE.

AID at last!

Assembler Interactive Debug for your BBC Micro with DUALSCREEN**

*Essential for beginners

*Invaluable for experts

AID is a unique machine code environment for the BBC micro which brings the user friendliness of BASIC to the world of machine code.

Capable of supporting the development of the most advanced machine code programs it is also the essential companion to the complete beginner.

No more do machine code programs have to 'die' leaving you to hit the Break key and wonder what happened. AID will execute them an instruction at a time if necessary, simultaneously displaying a disassembled program listing together with the changing registers in the processor.

For the experienced programmer AID provides a first class monitor with a host of advanced facilities to cut program development time. Single stepping, breakpoints, register and memory modification and a unique code insertion feature for advanced applications. Plus of course DUALSCREEN - simultaneous support of your program screen and AID's debugging screen.

- 28 commands.
- Integral disassembler and hexcharacter dump.
- Breakpoint and program counter position indications. Automatic disassembly from program counter at AID entry.
- Up to 12 simultaneous breakpoints. Breakpoint set facility. Resume (remove break) and Continue (leave break in place) commands.
- Previous and current processor status displays, A, X, Y, S and PC registers plus flag bits.
- Single stepping of programs with cyclical disassembly from previous, current and destination instruction addresses. Automatic illegal instruction trap.
- Mode 7 screen with processor status display region, disassembler display region, command line, legend line and AID message line.
- DUALSCREEN - automatic recovery of program screen on program re-entry, and user command.
- Alters memory, alters processor registers or invert flag bits.
- Entry by CALL from BASIC program or command level. Clean return to BASIC program at machine code line from RTS.
- Relocatable with AID's relocator/linker.
- Tested with OS0.1 and 1.2.
- Comprehensive user guide.

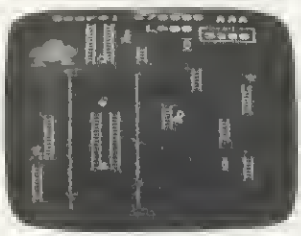
DUALSCREEN is the unique feature of AID which makes it stand out from all other debugging programs. AID recognises that most programs drive graphics displays, and that an essential part of the debugging process is to be able to monitor the screen as the program executes. AID automatically saves and restores your program screen whenever AID is entered either at CALL from BASIC or at a machine code breakpoint, before initialising its own mode 7 screen. Then when you return to your program AID automatically re-establishes your program's current screen whatever the mode. This superb facility, achieved with only 1.5K additional screen data memory makes **AID the most powerful monitor available for developing machine code graphics!.**

The most advanced machine code A.I.D. yet for aspiring machine code programmers or experts!

LINCOLN Microsystems Dept DP2, 22 Legan Walk, Peel Hall, Manchester M22 5WG

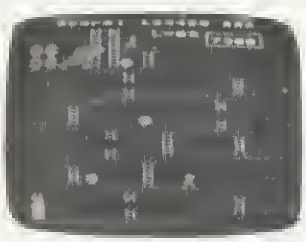
£15 includes VAT and p&p

ZANY KONG for the B.B.C. Microcomputer (32k)



Full Machine Code
4 Screens Of Play
Keyboard/Joystick
Full Colour/Sound
An AMAZING Game

ZANY KONG is the crazy game in which the player controls a running, barrel-jumping man. In each of the 4 frames of play a girl (captive of Kong) must be rescued by climbing ladders and girders. In later stages conveyor-belts, lifts and fireballs increase the hazards of this task. This version of the classic arcade game includes all of the original's features.



£6·50 fully inc.

SOLAR SOFT

SOLAR SOFT,
5 WESTMORLAND DRIVE,
CAMBERLEY,
SURREY GU15 1EW

MORE OUT OF THIS WORLD SOFTWARE FOR THE BBC MICRO FROM IJK SOFTWARE...

GAMES FOR YOUR MODEL B OR A+32K MICRO

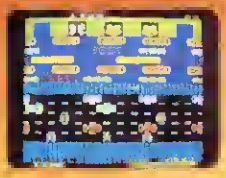
CASSETTE SEVENTEEN: 5-A-SIDE SOCCA

At last!!! The 2 player m/c game you have all been asking for. Uses joysticks or keyboard. Really exciting – pass, dribble, tackle and score.
£7.50 inc.

CASSETTE SIXTEEN: PONTOON & PATIENCE

Excellent card games (popular card games) for the BBC micro.

CASSETTE FIFTEEN: LEAP FROG

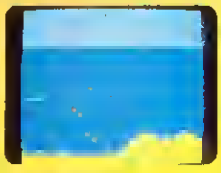


Superbly written m/c arcade type game. Beautifully presented, features lanes travelling at different speeds, skill levels, tunes, butterflies, parrots. For use with joysticks or keyboard.
£7.50 inc.

CASSETTE FOURTEEN: STRATOBOMBER

Excellent graphics on this m/c arcade type game. Can you keep the enemy fleet at bay in order to destroy the rogue star ships nuclear reactor?
£7.50 inc.

CASSETTE ELEVEN: ATLANTIS



The superb fast action m/c arcade type game. Guide your submarine Nautilus along the undersea landscape and through the caverns avoiding mines, depth charges, rockets, jelly fish, serpants etc. Features skill levels and user selected keys.
£7.50 inc.

OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE...

MODEL A/B
CASSETTE 1: Star Trek/Candy Floss (very popular). **£6.50 inc.**
CASSETTE 2: Family Games (hours of fun). **£4.50 inc.**
CASSETTE 3: Mutant Invaders/ Breakout. **£6.50 inc.**
CASSETTE 8: Model A Invaders (M/C). **£5.50 inc.**

MODEL B (or A+32K)
CASSETTE 4: Beep-Beeb (Super Simon Game). **£4.50 inc.**
CASSETTE 5: Beebmunch (full colour Munchman). **£6.50 inc.**
CASSETTE 6: Super Hangman (animated, educational). **£4.50 inc.**
CASSETTE 7: 3D Maze (fast and intricate). **£4.50 inc.**
CASSETTE 9
MODEL B Invaders (or A+32K) (M/C). **£7.50 inc.**

CASSETTE 10
WORDPRO. (Cassette W.P. system). **£10.50 inc.**
CASSETTE 12
FLAGS. (Countries and Capitals). **£4.50 inc.**
CASSETTE 13
HYPERDRIVE (M/C arcade). Destroy the Drone aliens in the caverns with your laser tank. **£6.50 inc.**

ALL PRICES FULL INCLUSIVE OF VAT AND P&P – NO MORE TO PAY

All advertised software is in stock NOW and will be despatched within 48 hours of receipt of order.

All Programs will run on ALL current OS versions and basic roms.

IJK Software Limited

24 HOUR ANSAFONE

9 King Street, Blackpool, Lancs.
Telephone (0253) 21555

PROGRAMPOWERMICROPOWER

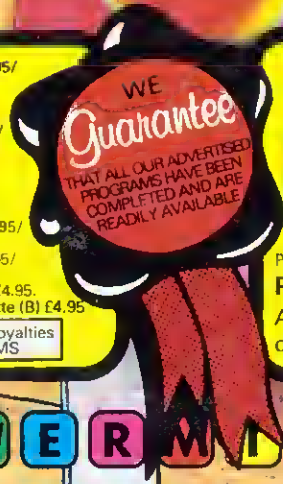
ANOTHER FABULOUS B.B.C. PROGRAM FROM BRITAIN'S LEADING SOFTWARE HOUSE

Killer Gorilla

Once again, Killer Gorilla holds captive a young and beautiful heiress. Is the age of CHIVALRY dead? Answer the maiden's cries for help and scale the ironwork tower. Race along Girders, Climb Ladders, Jump Gaps, Leap onto moving Elevators and Career along Conveyors. Dodge or jump the rolling barrels or grab a hammer and smash a few. Watch out for the fireballs and iron beams hurled with animal passion. Sensational, full feature machine code arcade game with four phases, increasing difficulty and speed, bonus points and the highest standard of graphics yet achieved on the BBC micro. Only £6.95

Other programs available: Swoop (B) £6.95/ Croaker (B) £6.95/Chess (B) £6.95/Laser Command (B) £6.95/Galactic Commander (B) £6.95/Filer £8.95/Timetrek (B) £6.95/ Micro Budget £6.95/Moonraider (B) £6.95/ Barrage (B) £6.95/Beebmon (B) £6.95/The Labrynthe of La Coshe (B) £6.95/Draw (B) £8.95/World Geography (B) £5.95/ Spacemaze (B) £5.95/Munchyman £5.95/ Seek £5.95/Eldorado Gold (B) £5.95/ Dissassembler £5.95/Constellation (B) £5.95/ Junior Maths Pack (B) £5.95/Where? (B) £5.95/Painter (B) £5.95/Chemistry (B) £5.95/ Physics (B) £5.95/Caveman Adventure (B) £5.95/Astro Navigator (B) £4.95/Startrek £4.95. Reversi 1 £4.95/Reversi 2 (B) £4.95/Roulette (B) £4.95

Written any Programs? We pay 20% Royalties for B.B.C. & ELECTRON PROGRAMS



WE ARE AUTHORISED DEALERS FOR ACORN ATOM, BBC MICRO & DRAGON 32

SPECIAL OFFER
Deduct £1 per cassette when ordering two or more.

MICRO POWER LTD.
Dept. AU7
8/8a REGENT STREET,
CHAPEL ALLERTON,
LEEDS LS7 4PE
Tel: (0532) 683186 or 696343

Please add 55p order P & P + VAT at 15%

VISA

Please Note:
All programs are now available at all good dealers or direct from MICRO POWER LTD.

PROGRAMPOWERMICROPOWER